

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)
164th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

OPEN PUBLIC MEETING

**Web-Conference
Silver Spring, Maryland 20993**

February 26, 2021

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Paula Annunziato, M.D.	Merck
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Hayley Gans, M.D.	Stanford University Medical Center
Michael Kurilla, M.D., Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
H. Cody Meissner, M.D.	Tufts University School of Medicine
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D., M.P.H., FIDSA	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS	
Arnold Monto, M.D. (Acting Chair)	University of Michigan
A. Oveta Fuller, Ph.D.	University of Michigan
James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.	Meharry Medical College
David Kim, M.D., M.A.	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
Ofer Levy, M.D., Ph.D.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Wayne A. Marasco, M.D., Ph.D.	Harvard Medical School
Pamela McInnes, D.D.S., M.Sc.	National Institutes of Health
Patrick Moore, M.D., M.P.H.	University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute
Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Iowa
Jay Portnoy, M.D.	Children's Mercy Hospital

Eric Rubin, M.D., Ph.D.	Brigham and Women's Hospital
Mark Sawyer, M.D., F.A.A.P.	Rady Children's Hospital San Diego
Melinda Wharton, M.D, M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
GUEST SPEAKERS	
Adam MacNeil, Ph.D., M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Tom Shimabukuro, M.D., M.P.H., M.B.A.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
SPONSOR	
Macaya Douoguih, M.D., M.P.H.	Janssen Pharmaceuticals Companies of Johnson & Johnson
Gregory A. Poland, M.D., F.R.C.P.	Mayo Clinic
Hanneke Schuitemaker, Ph.D.	Janssen Pharmaceuticals Companies of Johnson & Johnson
Johan Van Hoof, M.D.	Janssen Pharmaceuticals Companies of Johnson & Johnson
FDA SPEAKERS/PARTICIPANTS	
Maria Allende, M.D.	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research
Steven Anderson, Ph.D., M.P.P.	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research
Doran Fink, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Marion Gruber, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Yosefa Hefter, M.D.	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research
Philip Krause, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
CDR Valerie Marshall, M.P.H., P.M.P.	Food and Drug Administration
Jerry Weir, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Celia M. Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration

Rachel Zang, M.D.	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research
FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Kathleen Hayes, M.P.H.	Food and Drug Administration
Monique Hill, M.H.A.	Food and Drug Administration
Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME.....	6
ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT	8
FDA PRESENTATION ON EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION ...	26
EPIDEMIOLOGY OF COVID-19 VARIANTS.....	39
POSTMARKETING SURVEILLANCE FROM CURRENTLY AUTHORIZED COVID-19 VACCINES	70
SPONSOR PRESENTATION: EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION APPLICATION FOR COVID-19 VACCINE	95
ADDITIONAL Q & A FOR SPONSOR PRESENTERS.....	143
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING.....	163
FDA PRESENTATION AND VOTING QUESTIONS	217
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING.....	266

1 **OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME**

2

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and
4 welcome to the 164th meeting of Vaccines and Related
5 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting. I'm
6 Mike Kawczynski, project manager with FDA, and I'll be
7 today's meeting facilitator. This is a live virtual
8 public meeting that is being broadcast in its entirety
9 though C-SPAN, YorkCast, Facebook Live, YouTube,
10 Twitter, and various other methods.

11 Today's event is also being recorded and will
12 be posted on the FDA's VRBPAC webpage along with all
13 relevant meeting materials. Throughout today's meeting,
14 I will be reminding our speakers and presenters
15 committee members and sponsors as to when it's closer
16 to their allotted time and assisting them when needed.

17 Just a reminder to everyone that once called
18 upon, please manage your mute and activate your
19 webcams. Note to all members and participants, we are
20 aware of the adverse weather conditions some of you --
21 and are having to take precautions, and, if we

1 encounter any issues, we will take it on a scheduled
2 break. At this time, I'd like to now introduce Dr.
3 Arnold Monto, the acting chair, who will now provide
4 opening remarks.

5 Dr. Monto, please, activate your webcam and
6 take it away.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Good morning. I'd like to
8 open this meeting, the 164th meeting of the Vaccines
9 and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee and
10 to specifically tell us -- state the reason for our
11 meeting, and this is to provide and discuss Emergency
12 Use Authorization of the Janssen Biotech COVID-19
13 vaccine for active immunization to prevent COVID-19
14 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 18 years of age and
15 older.

16 I would also like to welcome to the meeting
17 our voting members, our standing members, the other
18 speakers, those representing the sponsor Janssen as
19 well as the public. Your participation is very
20 important because you will see an open meeting
21 discussing scientific findings in action.

1 And now I'd like to turn over to the
2 designated federal officer for this meeting, Prabha
3 Atreya. Prabha.

4

5 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**
6 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

7

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
9 Good morning, everyone. This is Prabha Atraya, and it
10 is my great honor to serve as the designated federal
11 officer for today's 164th Vaccines and Related
12 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting.

13 On behalf of the FDA, the Center for Biologics
14 Evaluation and Research, and the Committee, I would
15 like to welcome everyone to this virtual meeting. The
16 topic of the meeting, as Dr. Monto mentioned, is the
17 Emergency Use Authorization of Janssen Biotech's COVID-
18 19 vaccine for the active immunization to prevent
19 COVID-19 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 18 years
20 and older. Today's meeting and the topic were
21 announced in the federal register notice that was

1 published on February 11, 2021.

2 I would like to introduce and acknowledge the
3 excellent contributions of the staff in my division and
4 the great support team we have in preparing for this
5 meeting.

6 Ms. Kathleen Hayes is my backup and co-DFO
7 providing excellent support in all aspects of preparing
8 for and conducting this meeting. The other staff are
9 Ms. Monique Hill, Dr. Jeannette Devine, and Christina
10 Vert, who provided excellent administrative support.
11 Thank you, DSAC team, for your support.

12 I would like to express CBER's sincere
13 appreciation to Mike Kawczynski for facilitating the
14 meeting for today and also a big shout out to many FDA
15 staff working hard behind the scenes trying to ensure
16 that today's virtual meeting will also be a successful
17 one like the previous three VRBPAC meetings on the
18 COVID topic.

19 Please direct any press or media questions for
20 today's meeting to the FDA's Office of Media Affairs or
21 FDAOMA -- one word -- @fda.hhs.gov. The

1 transcriptionist for today's meeting is Ms. Linda
2 Giles.

3 We will begin today's meeting by taking a
4 formal role call for the Committee members and
5 temporary members. When it is your turn, please turn
6 on your camera, unmute your phone, and then state your
7 first and last name, and, when finished, you can turn
8 your camera off so we can proceed to the next person.
9 Please see the member roster slide in which we will
10 begin with the chair. Dr. Arnold Monto, can we start
11 with you, please?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Good morning, again, and
13 welcome to all.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** I think, Dr. Monto,
15 your volume is a little bit low. If you can improve
16 it, that would be great. Thank you. Dr. Amanda Cohn.

17 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning. Dr. Amanda
18 Cohn, Chief Medical Officer at the National Center for
19 Immunization and Respiratory Diseases.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr.
21 Chatterjee.

1 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Good morning. My
2 name is Archana Chatterjee. I am the dean of Chicago
3 Medical School and Vice President for Medical Affairs
4 as Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and
5 Science. I'm a pediatric infectious diseases
6 specialist with a background in research in vaccines.
7 Thank you.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Great. Dr. Cody
9 Meissner.

10 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Good morning. My name is
11 Cody Meissner. I'm a professor of pediatrics at Tufts
12 University School of Medicine and head of the
13 Infectious Disease Service at Tufts Children's Hospital
14 in Boston. Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Great. Next slide,
16 please. Dr. Gans.

17 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Good morning. I'm Dr.
18 Hayley Gans. I'm the professor of pediatrics and
19 pediatric infectious disease at Stanford University and
20 I currently do research on the immune response of
21 different infectious disease pathogens in children and

1 special hosts including vaccines. Thank you.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Next to Dr. Kurilla.

3 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Mike Kurilla. I'm a
4 pathologist by training, currently director of the
5 Division of Clinical Innovation at the National Center
6 for Advancing Translational Sciences within the
7 National Institutes of Health.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Dr. Offit.

9 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yeah. Good morning. I'm
10 Paul Offit, a professor of pediatrics at the Children's
11 Hospital of Philadelphia and the University of
12 Pennsylvania School of Medicine.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Okay. Dr. Annunziato.
14 Paula. We can't hear you. You need to unmute your
15 phone.

16 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Good morning. My name
17 is Paula Annunziato. I'm Vice President and
18 Therapeutic Area Head of Vaccine Clinical Development
19 at Merck, and I'm the nonvoting industry representative
20 this morning.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr.

1 Pergam.

2 **DR. STEVE PERGAM:** Hi. I'm Steve Pergam. I'm
3 an associate professor at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer
4 Research Center and University of Washington.

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Great. Next slide,
6 please. Dr. Fuller.

7 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Good morning. I'm Oveta
8 Fuller. I'm an associate professor in microbiology at
9 the University of Michigan and a member of the STEM
10 Initiative in the African Studies Center, and I'm a
11 virologist by training.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Dr. Kim. You are
13 muted. Dr. Kim, you need to unmute your phone.

14 **DR. DAVID KIM:** I'll check. Is this working
15 better?

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Yes. Yes. Can you
17 start again? Thank you.

18 **DR. DAVID KIM:** This is David Kim, Director of
19 the Division of Vaccines and the Office of Infectious
20 Disease and HIV/AIDS Policy in the HHS Office of
21 Assistant Secretary for Health.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr. Rubin.
2 You have to unmute yourself, Dr. Rubin.

3 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Wrong button. Hi. I'm Eric
4 Rubin. I'm at the Harvard TH Chan School of Public
5 Health, the Brigham and Women's Hospital, and the *New*
6 *England Journal of Medicine*.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr.
8 Hildreth. Dr. Hildreth?

9 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Good morning. I'm here.
10 I'm here. Good morning. I'm James Hildreth. I'm
11 president of Meharry Medical College and professor of
12 internal Medicine. I'm a viral immunologist, and I
13 study the way that the body responds and clears viruses
14 from our system. Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr.
16 Portnoy.

17 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Good morning. I'm Dr. Jay
18 Portnoy. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the
19 University of Missouri, Kansas City School of Medicine
20 in the Division of Allergy, Immunology at Children's
21 Mercy Hospital in Kansas City, Missouri. And today,

1 I'm serving as a consumer representative.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
3 Lee.

4 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Good morning. My name is
5 Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of biostatistics at the
6 University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences. Thank
7 you.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr. Mark
9 Sawyer. You have to unmute yourself, Dr. Sawyer.
10 Still can't hear you.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There we go. We
12 unmuted you, Dr. Sawyer.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** So now.

14 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Try again. Sorry. Mark
15 Sawyer, Professor of Pediatric Infectious Disease at
16 the University of California San Diego and Rady
17 Children's Hospital San Diego.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you, Dr. Sawyer.
19 Dr. Wharton.

20 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Good morning. I'm
21 Melinda Wharton. I'm Director of the Immunization

1 Services Division at the Centers for Disease Control
2 and Prevention, and I'm an adult infectious disease
3 physician by training.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr. Ofer
5 Levy.

6 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Good morning. My name is Ofer
7 Levy, and I'm Director of the Precision Vaccines
8 Program and an attending physician in the Division of
9 Infectious Diseases at Boston Children's Hospital and a
10 professor of pediatrics at Harvard Medical School.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Next
12 slide, please. Dr. McInnes.

13 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Good morning. My name is
14 Pamela McInnes, recently retired deputy director of the
15 National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences, a
16 component of the National Institutes of Health. Thank
17 you.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you, Pam. Dr.
19 Moore.

20 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** Good morning. I'm Patrick
21 Moore. I'm at the University of Pittsburgh Cancer

1 Virology Program, and I study cancer viruses, two
2 viruses that we've covered here.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you. Dr.
4 Perlman.

5 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Good morning. I'm Dr.
6 Stanley Perlman, the University of Iowa at the
7 Department of Microbiology and Immunology. I'm a long-
8 term coronavirus researcher, and I'm also a pediatric
9 infectious disease (audio cut out 00:13:19).

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Thank you, Dr.
11 Perlman. Dr. Marasco. Wayne?

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I don't think Dr.
13 Marasco has his audio connected at the moment.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATRAYA:** Okay. So we will move
15 on then in the interest of time. When he comes maybe
16 later, we can introduce him.

17 So next, thank you all. Next, I would like to
18 introduce the FDA staff. Dr. Marion Gruber, Director
19 of the Office of the Vaccines who will say a few
20 welcome remarks. Dr. Gruber, please turn on your
21 camera and unmute your phone, please. We can't hear

1 you, Marion. You have to unmute yourself.

2 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah, I know. Okay.

3 Sorry. Yeah, good morning to everybody. My name is
4 Marion Gruber. I'm the director of the Office of
5 Vaccines Research and Review at the Center for
6 Biologics, FDA.

7 And, on behalf of my colleagues in the Office
8 of Vaccines, I would like to welcome this morning the
9 Committee, Janssen, as well as the public to this
10 discussion. And again, once again, I really would like
11 to express my appreciation for the Committee to take
12 time out of their busy schedule to come together and
13 lend their perspective advice and recommendation
14 regarding the topic at hand today. I would like to
15 really hear from them, you know, whether the totality
16 of the evidence and the data that are presented today
17 by Janssen and the FDA will support, also,
18 authorization of their COVID vaccines under an EUA. So
19 I look forward to today's discussions. Thank you.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
21 Gruber. I would also like to acknowledge the presence

1 of Dr. Celia Witten, Deputy Director of CBER, and Dr.
2 Philip Krause, Deputy Director of Office of Vaccines at
3 this meeting. They may chime in later as needed. Dr.
4 Peter Marks, our Center director, will join us after I
5 complete the reading of the Conflict of Interest
6 statement to make his remarks.

7 Now, I will now proceed with the reading the
8 Conflict of Interest statement for the record. Okay.
9 The FDA Conflicts of Interest disclosure statement read
10 for the public record by Dr. Prabhakara Atreya,
11 Director of the Division of Scientific Advisors and
12 Consultants and the designated federal officer for
13 today's meeting.

14 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is
15 convening virtually today, February 26, 2021, the 164th
16 meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products
17 Advisory Committee, VRBPAC, under the authority of the
18 Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. Dr.
19 Arnold Monto is serving as the acting voting Chair for
20 today's meeting.

21 Today, the committee will meet in open session

1 to discuss the Emergency Use Authorization of the
2 Janssen Biotech Incorporation's COVID-19 vaccine for
3 active immunization to prevent COVID-19 caused by SARS-
4 CoV-2 in individuals 18 years and older. This topic is
5 determined to be of particular matter involving
6 specific parties.

7 With the exception of industry representative
8 members, all standing and temporary voting members of
9 the Committee are appointed special government
10 employees or regular government employees from other
11 agencies and are subjected to federal Conflicts of
12 Interest laws and regulations.

13 The following information on the status of
14 this Committee's compliance with federal Ethics and
15 Conflict of Interest laws including, but not limited
16 to, 18 United States Code Section 208 is being provided
17 to participants in today's meeting and to the public.

18 Related to the discussions at this meeting,
19 all members, regular government employees, and special
20 government employee consultants of this Committee have
21 been screened for potential financial conflicts of

1 interest of their own; as well as those imputed to them
2 including those of their spouse or minor children; and,
3 for the purposes of 18 U.S. Code 208, their employers.

4 These interests may include investments,
5 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,
6 grants, cooperative research and development agreements
7 -- or CRADAs -- teaching, speaking, writing, patents,
8 royalties, and primary employment. These may include
9 interests that are current or under negotiation.

10 FDA has determined that all members of this
11 Advisory Committee, both regular members and temporary
12 members, are in compliance with the Federal Ethics and
13 Conflict of Interest laws. Under 18 U.S. Code 208,
14 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
15 government employees who have financial conflicts of
16 interest when it is determined that the Agency's need
17 for a special government employee's support service
18 outweighs the potential for a conflict of interest
19 created by the financial interest involved, or in the
20 case of regular government employees from other
21 agencies when the interest of regular government

1 employees is not so substantial as to be deemed likely
2 to affect the integrity of services which the
3 government may expect from the employee.

4 Based on today's agenda and all financial
5 interests reported by the Committee members and
6 consultants, there have been one Conflict of Interest
7 waiver issued under the U.S. Code 208 in connection
8 with this meeting.

9 As you have seen before, we have the following
10 consultants serving as temporary voting members: Dr.
11 Oveta Fuller, Dr. James Hildreth, Captain David Kim,
12 Dr. Jeannette Lee, Dr. Ofer Levy, Dr. Wayne Marasco,
13 Dr. Pamela McInnes, Dr. Patrick Moore, Dr. Stanley
14 Perlman, Dr. Eric Rubin, Dr. Mark Sawyer, and Dr.
15 Melinda Wharton.

16 Among all these consultants, Dr. James
17 Hildreth, a special government employee, has been
18 issued a waiver for his participation in today's
19 meeting. The waiver was posted on the FDA website for
20 public disclosure.

21 Dr. Paula Annunziato, of Merck, will serve as

1 the industry representative for today's meeting.
2 Industry representatives are not appointed as special
3 government employees and serve as non-voting members of
4 the Committee. They also act on the behalf of all the
5 regulated industry and bring general industry
6 perspective to the Committee. Industry representative
7 on this Committee is not screened, does not participate
8 in any closed sessions we have, and does not have
9 voting privileges.

10 Dr. Jay Portnoy is serving as the acting
11 consumer representative for this Committee. Consumer
12 representatives are appointed special government
13 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their
14 participation in the meeting. They are voting members
15 of the Committee.

16 Disclosures of Conflict of Interest for
17 speakers and guest speakers follow applicable federal
18 laws, regulations, and FDA guidance. FDA encourages
19 all meeting participants including open public hearing
20 speakers to advise the Committee of any financial
21 relationships that they may have with any affected

1 firm, its product, and, if known, its direct
2 competitors.

3 We would like to remind the standing and
4 temporary voting members that, if the discussions
5 involve any of the products or firms not already on the
6 agenda for which an FDA participant has a personal or
7 imputed financial interest, the participants need to
8 inform the DFO and exclude themselves from such
9 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for the
10 record.

11 This concludes my reading of the Conflict of
12 Interest statement for the public record. At this
13 time, I would like to welcome our Center director Dr.
14 Peter Marks to address the Committee. Dr. Marks, go
15 ahead please.

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Good morning. I'm Peter
17 Marks, Director for the Center for Biologics Evaluation
18 and Research. On behalf of the FDA, I want to welcome
19 everyone to this 164th meeting of the Vaccines and
20 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting.
21 Thanks to the Committee members, the sponsor, the FDA

1 staff, and other presenters, and to all other
2 interested parties for participating in this meeting
3 today.

4 We look forward to a very productive day as we
5 consider the third Emergency Use Authorization
6 submission for a COVID-19 vaccine, this one from
7 Janssen. We greatly appreciate everyone's
8 participation, and we also appreciate your patience.
9 We know that the AV can have issues, and, after our
10 seventh or eighth or ninth Emergency Use Authorization
11 for a vaccine, we'll probably get it perfect. But for
12 today, thanks for bearing with us, and we really look
13 forward to a very productive day. I'll turn this back
14 over to Prabha and the Chair.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. Dr. Marks,
16 thank you so much. Now I will hand over the meeting to
17 our chair, Dr. Arnold Monto. Dr. Monto, the meeting is
18 yours. Please take it away. Thank you.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much. Thank
20 you very much, Prabha. I'd like to invite first Maria
21 Allende, Branch Chief, Clinical Review Branch of the

1 Office of Vaccines Research and Review of CBER to
2 present a view of the FDA's Emergency Use
3 Authorization. Dr. Allende, the floor is yours.

4

5 **FDA PRESENTATION ON EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION**

6

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Allende, let's
8 make sure you unmute yourself.

9 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Okay.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go.
11 Perfect.

12 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Okay. Good morning,
13 everybody. My name is Dr. Maria Allende. I'm chief of
14 the Clinical Review Branch 1 of the Division of
15 Vaccines and Related Products Applications in the
16 Office of Vaccines Research and Review at the Center
17 for Biologics Evaluation and Research of the FDA. I
18 will provide an overview of the regulatory basis for
19 Emergency Use Authorization and considerations for
20 COVID-19 vaccines.

21 As a way of introduction, this slide

1 summarizes the current status of the COVID-19 pandemic
2 according to the latest data published online by the
3 CDC.

4 More than 28 million cases have been reported,
5 and deaths have surpassed five hundred thousand in the
6 U.S. as of this week. Even though there is a
7 decreasing trend in the last five weeks, there are more
8 than four hundred thousand new cases and more than two
9 thousand deaths reported during this past week ending
10 on February 24th.

11 On December 11th, 2020, FDA issued an
12 Emergency Use Authorization for the Pfizer-BioNTech
13 COVID-19 vaccine for prevention of COVID-19 disease due
14 to SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 16 years of age and older.
15 A week later, on December 18th, 2020, an EUA was issued
16 for the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine for prevention of
17 COVID-19 disease in individuals 18 years of age and
18 older.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Allende.

20 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Yes.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Allende, hold on

1 one second. Just hold on one second, and this is to
2 the public too. Since Janssen is overseas, we do have
3 overseas callers dialing in all the time, so give us
4 one second while we pause. Whoever is our 2302 number,
5 please stop interrupting. Sorry about that. So, Dr.
6 Allende, take it away.

7 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Okay. Should I press
8 anything?

9 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** No. You're good. Go
10 ahead.

11 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Okay. So I will restart.
12 On December 11th, 2020, FDA issued an Emergency Use
13 Authorization for the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine
14 for prevention of COVID-19 disease due to SARS-CoV-2 in
15 individuals 16 years of age and older. A week later,
16 on December 18th, 2020, an EUA was issued for the
17 Moderna COVID-19 vaccine for prevention of COVID-19
18 disease in individuals 18 years of age and older. Both
19 of these COVID-19 vaccines remain unapproved products
20 and are not available in sufficient quantities to
21 address current public health needs; thus, there is no

1 adequate, approved, and available alternative in the
2 U.S. for prevention of COVID-19.

3 Janssen's EUA request was submitted on
4 February 4th, 2021 for its adenovirus vector vaccine,
5 known as Ad26.COV2.S, administered as a one-dose
6 regimen. The proposed indication is for active
7 immunization to prevent COVID-19 caused by SARS-CoV-2
8 in individuals 18 years of age and older. The
9 information submitted in support for this request
10 includes safety and efficacy data from more than 43
11 thousand randomized participants in their
12 multinational, blinded, placebo-controlled Phase 3
13 trial COV3001, known also as ENSEMBLE.

14 Participants were enrolled from eight
15 countries: the United States, Argentina, Brazil, Chile,
16 Colombia, Mexico, Peru, and South Africa. And we will
17 be hearing details about this trial, and the data from
18 it is going to be discussed during the afternoon
19 session.

20 FDA has been conducting a comprehensive review
21 of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine EUA submission received

1 on February 4th, 2021, and this in addition to several
2 months of completed review work done on materials and
3 information submitted previously in support and
4 preparation for the EUA request.

5 Our review of the EUA includes verification of
6 clinical data integrity and Janssen's analyses and
7 additional FDA analyses from datasets provided in the
8 submission; ongoing review of manufacturing, non-
9 clinical and clinical assay information; review and
10 revision of prescribing information and fact sheets to
11 inform and instruct vaccine recipients and healthcare
12 providers along with Janssen in this task. Multiple
13 information requests have been sent to Janssen, and we
14 have been exchanging daily communications to address
15 questions and clarifications on the data submitted.
16 Last but not least also, we have been preparing for
17 today's VRBPAC meeting.

18 Today's VRBPAC meeting in which the Committee
19 will advise the FDA with its own independent assessment
20 of the data continues FDA's commitment to an expedited
21 review process that is transparent, scientifically

1 sound, and data driven.

2 This slide is presented for your reference
3 describing the legal basis for issuing an EUA and was
4 presented in the two previous advisory committee
5 meetings last December. As a reminder, the Health and
6 Human Services Secretary issued a declaration on March
7 27th, 2020, justifying the EUA of drugs and biological
8 products to address the COVID-19 pandemic. An EUA for
9 diagnostic assays have been issued prior to that in
10 January 2020.

11 The criteria for FDA issuance of an EUA for
12 diagnostic prevention or treatment purposes require the
13 existence of a serious or life-threatening disease or
14 condition for which the product's known and potential
15 benefits outweigh its known and potential risks. No
16 adequate, approved alternatives to the product are
17 available for diagnosing, preventing, or treating the
18 disease or condition for which it's being issued. The
19 Pfizer-BioNTech and Moderna COVID-19 vaccines are
20 available under EUA for prevention of COVID-19 but
21 remain unapproved. Products and quantity available for

1 mass vaccination is currently limited.

2 The FDA expectations for COVID-19 vaccine EUAs
3 were discussed previously at the October 22nd and
4 December 10th and 17th, 2020 Advisory Committee
5 meetings and are described in FDA Guidance, "Emergency
6 Use Authorization for Vaccines to Prevent COVID-19"
7 published in October 2020 and recently updated on
8 February 22nd, 2021.

9 There are three areas under which our
10 expectations are covered: the first, data to
11 demonstrate manufacturing quality and consistency;
12 clear and compelling safety and efficacy data to
13 support favorable benefit-risk of the vaccine when
14 rapidly deployed for administration to millions of
15 individuals, including healthy people; and plans for
16 further evaluation of vaccine safety and effectiveness,
17 including in ongoing clinical trials, active and
18 passive safety monitoring during use under EUA, and
19 observational studies.

20 The issuance of an EUA for a COVID-19 Vaccine
21 will specify conditions of use for which benefit-risk

1 has been determined to be favorable based on review of
2 available data; will provide information to vaccine
3 recipients and healthcare providers by way of
4 prescribing information and fact sheets that will
5 necessarily include our review of the data. An EUA may
6 be revised or revoked if other circumstances arise that
7 warrant changes necessary to protect public health or
8 safety, for example, based on new available
9 information.

10 This is an overview of today's agenda. Sorry.
11 Yes. Next, we will hear two presentations from our CDC
12 colleagues, Drs. Adam MacNeil and Tom Shimabukuro, and
13 Dr. Steven Anderson from FDA who will present the
14 epidemiology of COVID-19 variants and post marketing
15 surveillance from currently authorized COVID-19
16 vaccines.

17 After a ten-minute break, we'll listen to the
18 sponsor's presentation, Janssen, and we'll break for 30
19 minutes for lunch after that. And after lunch, we'll
20 have the open public hearing which will be followed by
21 the FDA clinical review presentation by our colleagues,

1 medical officers from FDA Drs. Rachel Zhang and Yosefa
2 Hefter, and voting questions. And the last but not
3 least item in the agenda will be the Committee
4 discussion and voting. After which, we'll adjourn the
5 meeting.

6 So as a preview and to keep in mind during
7 today's presentations and discussions, here is the
8 question for the Committee. Based on the totality of
9 scientific evidence available, do the benefits of the
10 Janssen COVID-19 vaccine outweigh its risks for use in
11 individuals 18 years of age and older?

12 Thank you for your attention. This concludes
13 my presentation.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Allende.
15 Before I open the meeting up to the members for
16 questions, let me ask you about the basis for emergency
17 use relative to the guidelines that appeared this
18 autumn. Are we still working on the basis of 50
19 percent or more vaccine effectiveness which was the
20 guideline at that point and two months of follow-up for
21 safety? Are those still our considerations?

1 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Yes, Dr. Monto. Those are
2 still -- remain our standards. At least a point
3 estimate of 50 percent of risk reduction compared to
4 placebo and a lower bound of least 30 percent are still
5 the standards that we expect.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** So the standards are
7 exactly the same as in the previous reviews on the 10th
8 of December and the 17th. Okay.

9 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Yes, the standards have
10 not changed. Mm-hmm.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Please raise your virtual
12 hands those that have questions. Dr. Kurilla.

13 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you,
14 Arnold. Maria, just curious, regarding what are the
15 expectations after the issuance of an EUA in terms of
16 follow up? Are there routine periodic updates or what?
17 How are you monitoring the status of the EUA with
18 regard to your relationship with the company, the
19 sponsor?

20 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Thank you, Mike, for your
21 question. Yes, we expect continuous active and passive

1 safety reporting and surveillance and also
2 observational studies and months-long follow up of the
3 ongoing study. So it's a mixture of continuing follow
4 up in the current study and reporting by ways of
5 several networks that we have in collaboration with CDC
6 and also observational studies. So the data -- we
7 expect to receive additional data from several of these
8 sources to further evaluate.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Meissner. Okay. Dr.
10 Meissner.

11 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** I can't hear.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You're muted.

13 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you. Thank you,
14 Arnold. And thank you for that clear presentation. I
15 would like to follow up on Dr. Monto's question.
16 Because the strains of SARS-CoV-2 that are circulating
17 now may be somewhat different than the strains that
18 were circulating during the trials with the messenger
19 RNA and so the efficacy at preventing relatively mild
20 or even moderate disease may be different, but yet, all
21 of the vaccines seem to be equally effective at

1 preventing very severe disease, intensive care needs,
2 and deaths.

3 A difficult question I realize, but have you
4 considered -- has the FDA considered that perhaps
5 different endpoints should be considered in terms of
6 granting an EUA in the future as new vaccines apply for
7 an EUA?

8 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Thank you for your
9 question. You know, the endpoint is a clinical
10 endpoint because, in the absence in immune correlative
11 protection, the standard is the clinical endpoint. So
12 far, that hasn't changed, and, with the continuing
13 monitoring, we will be able to assess the efficacy of
14 the vaccine, the duration of efficacy, and the efficacy
15 against new circulating strains. And we are engaged in
16 several conversations to implement strategies to
17 monitor and address the issue of variance that are
18 circulating, and I think that we will hear more in the
19 next two presentations about that.

20 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

21 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Thank you.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Chatterjee,
2 please.

3 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Definitely and thank
4 you very much for your presentation as well. I have a
5 question regarding the sponsors applying for a BLA.
6 What is the expected timeline for the sponsors that are
7 receiving authorization under an EUA to apply for a BLA
8 for these vaccines?

9 **DR. MARIA ALLENDE:** Our recommendation and
10 expectation is that the follow up should be as long as
11 possible, given all of the circumstances that might
12 affect the participants' time during the study in the
13 follow up with the availability of other vaccines.
14 However, we expect, if possible, a follow up of six
15 months -- a total follow up of six months for safety
16 and effectiveness with several strategies to address
17 those issues of unblinding and placebo crossover to
18 retain, as much as possible, the participants in the
19 study.

20 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Levy.

1 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Dr. Allende, thank you for
2 that excellent presentation. A general question about
3 FDA guidance for future EUA for coronavirus vaccines
4 **(AUDIO CUTS OUT FROM 00:42:24 to 00:45:49)**.

5

6 **[BREAK]**

7

8 **EPIDEMIOLOGY OF COVID-19 VARIANTS**

9

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Welcome
11 back. All right. We just had a quick little -- a
12 little opportunist break there just to get some audio
13 issues. Welcome back to our 164th VRBPAC meeting. Dr.
14 Monto, you want to pick up where we left off?

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, I finally got on
16 again, so yes. It's my pleasure to introduce Dr. Adam
17 MacNeil, who is from the Division of Viral Diseases at
18 the Center for Disease Control and Prevention who will
19 be talking to us about a very important topic,
20 epidemiology of COVID-19 variants.

21 **DR. ADAM MACNEIL:** Hi. Good morning.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. MacNeil.

2 **DR. ADAM MACNEIL:** Hi. Good morning. I'm
3 Adam MacNeil. So I'm with the Division of Viral
4 Diseases at CDC, and I'm a representative on the
5 epidemiology taskforce as part of the COVID-19 response
6 at CDC. So I wanted to start first by giving a brief
7 overview of our current global situation with SARS-CoV-
8 2.

9 Currently, there's been over 110 million
10 confirmed cases of SARS-CoV-2 with almost 2.5 million
11 deaths. The bulk of the burden has been in the
12 Americas and the European regions of the world. And we
13 are seeing positive trends in the right direction in
14 terms of declining cases, although I would note that
15 there -- these spikes have occurred at various times in
16 various regions. So I think we remain relatively
17 concerned about the current epidemiologic situation.

18 So I'm going to talk about the various
19 variants of concern. I want to briefly talk about what
20 constitutes or what are the criteria for defining
21 variants, including variants of interest and variants

1 of concern. Currently, various organizations are
2 developing standardized definitions. This includes
3 WHO. From the United States government standpoint, we
4 have a definition that's currently being reviewed as
5 part of interagency activities, and we hope to have
6 that finalized soon.

7 But in general, regardless of the formal
8 definition, there are some key criteria that generally
9 meet consensus for helping define particularly a
10 variant of concern. And this concludes at least one of
11 the following: evidence of immune escape, either due to
12 vaccine or natural infection; evidence of convergent
13 evolution; impact with the variant on diagnostics;
14 impact of the variant on therapeutics; evidence of
15 increased transmissibility; or evidence of increased
16 disease severity. For this presentation, I'm going to
17 focus on the epidemiology of three specific variants,
18 which currently have general consensus as being
19 characterized as variants of concern. These variants
20 are the B.1.1.7 variant, which was first identified in
21 the United Kingdom and likely emerged in September of

1 2020; the B.1.351 variant, which was identified first
2 in South Africa around October of 2020; and the P.1
3 variant, which was first associated with Brazil and
4 Japan, and identified in January of 2021.

5 Notably, all three of these variants have two
6 distinct amino acid changes, N501Y and D614G.

7 Importantly, the emergence of these same amino acid
8 changes in all three of these variants is suggestive of
9 convergent evolution -- in other words, suggestive of a
10 potential selective advantage. In a different -- in
11 addition, the B.1.351 and the P.1 variants have a
12 notable amino acid change of E484K. And this amino acid
13 change has been very much associated in vitro with very
14 strong evidence of reduced neutralization to previous
15 infection, as well as vaccination.

16 In addition, I want to note one characteristic
17 of the B.1.1.7 variant that's relevant to some of the
18 current data we have. This contains a deletion at
19 amino acid 69 and 70 of the spike gene, which impacts
20 the S gene on multiple diagnostic PCR assays, which
21 results in what has been referred to as an S gene

1 target failure or an SGTF. And due to this distinct
2 pattern, it's allowed as an effective tool for
3 screening or potentially enriching for identification
4 of B.1.1.7 using PCR assays.

5 So since -- transitioning specifically to
6 B.1.1.7, since being identified in November 2020,
7 B.1.1.7 has rapidly been broadly identified across the
8 globe. Notably, there's a high density and a high
9 overall number of cases of infection of this variant in
10 Western Europe, particularly in the United Kingdom.
11 Although, I would caution when we look at this
12 distribution that in many parts of the world natural
13 coverage with sequencing is relatively limited, so we
14 have to realize this probably does not represent the
15 full distribution of B.1.1.7.

16 Relatedly, if you look on the table on the
17 right, you can see that in many countries in Western
18 Europe B.1.1.7 has actually become the predominant
19 virus in circulation. So as mentioned, B.1.1.7 was
20 first detected in England of 2020 and likely actually
21 emerged in the southeast part of the country in

1 September of 2020. The United Kingdom has used the S
2 gene target failure PCR pattern as a way to actively
3 monitor spread of the variant. And we observed in late
4 2020 a very rapid expansion of this variant throughout
5 the United Kingdom. Based on various modeling studies,
6 it has been estimated that the reproductive number of
7 the B.1.1.7 variant is approximately 1.5 times higher,
8 or in other words, this data suggests that B.1.1.5 --
9 B.1.1.7 is about 1.5 times higher in terms of
10 transmissibility in comparison to the previous dominant
11 variants.

12 I also want to briefly touch on the evidence
13 suggesting potential increased severity of disease
14 associated with B.1.1.7. This data is pulled from a
15 previously -- or this evidence is pulled from
16 previously unpublished data that was reviewed by the
17 New and Emerging Viruses Threat Advisory Group in
18 February of 2021, and it was based on a composite
19 analysis of 22 different related analyses of studies.
20 And the data used a combination of either B.1.1.7
21 confirmed variants based on sequencing or data using

1 the S gene target failure marker.

2 Based on review of all the evidence, it was
3 concluded that there was evidence from these analyses
4 of multiple different datasets that have infection with
5 B.1.1.7 that was associated with an increased risk of
6 hospitalization and death compared to infection with
7 non-variant of concern viruses. Results, if you look
8 at this preliminary report, varied. But some outcomes
9 were statistically significant, with ratios of
10 hospitalization and death up to 1.7 times higher for
11 this variant as opposed to baseline viruses. However,
12 it should be noted that one of the key conclusions of
13 this report is the absolute risk of death per infection
14 remains low, even with B.1.1.7.

15 Moving on, I want to talk a little bit about
16 the global distribution of the B.1.351 variant. This
17 variant was first identified in South Africa in October
18 of 2020, and South Africa continues to have the highest
19 case counts. Although, like I mentioned previously, I
20 caveat this by the fact that many countries currently
21 have limited sequencing coverage. You can see that, in

1 addition to South Africa, multiple countries in the
2 southern part of the African continent have had cases
3 identified. Similarly, there are a number of cases
4 that have been identified in Western Europe, and small
5 numbers of cases have been reported from the Americas,
6 Asia, as well as Australia.

7 Looking at this variant, specifically using
8 one case study, a recent MMWR report documented the
9 potential epidemic spread of B.1.351 in Zambia. This
10 figure demonstrates the trend in the overall number of
11 confirmed COVID-19 cases in Zambia. Starting in
12 December, as you can see, a large spike in overall case
13 numbers was noted within the country.

14 Sequencing performed on the selection of
15 diagnostic specimens from mid-December identified a
16 high proportion of the B.1.351 variant with 22 of 23
17 specimens being this variant. Notably, these specimens
18 were obtained from four different provinces, indicating
19 likely broad or wide distribution of this variant
20 throughout the country. Similarly, prior to December,
21 no B.1.351 cases were identified among 245 specimens

1 that were previously sequenced within the country.

2 Moving on to looking at the global
3 distribution of the P.1 variant, this virus was first
4 identified among travelers from Brazil in January of
5 2021. And Brazil really remains the epicenter of
6 transmission, which I'll discuss more on the next
7 slide. Additionally, this variant has been identified
8 in North and South America, Western Europe, and there
9 are a small number of cases that have been documented
10 elsewhere.

11 So I'd like to turn over to the Manaus region
12 of Brazil, which presents interesting and, I would say,
13 quite concerning situation. There was a wide, largely
14 unmitigated outbreak of COVID-19 that occurred within
15 the Manaus region of Brazil in mid-2020. And you can
16 see on this Figure A, on the upper half of this, the
17 large peak in excess mortality that occurred within
18 this region of Brazil in 2020. A study used blood
19 donor serology to estimate the actual seroprevalence of
20 SARS-CoV-2 in Manaus and estimated seroprevalence in
21 October 2020 to be around 76 percent. Notably, even

1 with waning immunity, one would expect that this high a
2 seroprevalence would likely have put this region in the
3 position to be able to establish herd immunity.

4 However, a second large peak in
5 hospitalizations and excess mortality began being
6 documented in January 2021, as you can see on the far
7 part of Figure A. P.1 variant was detected in
8 circulation in Manaus on January 12, 2021. And as
9 shown in the previous slide, this really represents
10 kind of the epicenter where now numerous instances of
11 P.1 have been detected in this region. While waning
12 immunity from the previous large outbreak may partly be
13 contributing to this overall second spike, I think it's
14 important to point out that largely this data is
15 probably suggestive of a certain degree of antigenic
16 escape associated with P.1. I would note that a number
17 of further investigations are currently going on to
18 better understand the situation within Manaus.

19 I'm going to turn over the SARS-CoV-2
20 situation in the United States now. As of earlier this
21 week, we were hitting around 70,000 new cases being

1 reported on a daily basis. This is down from a peak of
2 over 300,000 being reported on a daily basis, which
3 occurred in December and January of last year and
4 earlier this year. In total, almost 28 million cases
5 of SARS-CoV-2 have been reported within the United
6 States. So you can see from the curve on the right
7 side of the slide, we are moving in the right direction
8 with a -- certainly, a strong downward trend in the
9 number of cases. However, I would caution we are
10 certainly not out of the woods yet, and we need to
11 continue our focus on mitigation measures and trying to
12 stop the current outbreak.

13 So as I get into talking about some of the
14 approaches we're taking towards genomic epidemiology
15 within the United States, I want to talk about how
16 we're thinking about this in terms of key objectives
17 and approaches. This can broadly be grouped into three
18 categories: first of all, using genomic epidemiology
19 for situational awareness or surveillance. So this
20 would be to understand the prevalence and spread of
21 variants and potentially use this for broader public

1 health decisions. I would mention that for
2 surveillance and situational awareness, this does
3 require widespread sampling of representative specimens
4 for sequencing. And the overall number of specimens is
5 largely dependent on the burden of infection.

6 Second is using genomic epidemiology to allow
7 for novel variant detection. This requires -- the main
8 focus of this is to identify the presence of novel
9 variants for further investigation. And as I'll talk
10 about in a later slide, this is more focused on using a
11 relatively fixed sample size within a defined
12 population for detection of variants.

13 Finally, we are using genomic epidemiology for
14 focused studies. This includes trying to better
15 understand the transmission, clinical outcomes, and
16 vaccine effectiveness associated with variants. And
17 for these studies, it requires extensive sampling and
18 sequencing within a targeted population.

19 So I do also want to touch on some of the
20 inherent challenges of using genomic epidemiology to
21 characterize SARS-CoV-2. First of all, in our current

1 situation, we have to acknowledge that only a small
2 proportion of viruses are being sequenced. And as I'll
3 touch on, we are really rapidly scaling this up, but
4 the reality is, even if we can get to extremely high
5 numbers with current incidents, we may only be
6 sequencing 5 to 10 percent of specimens.

7 So the reality is that we can have a certain
8 degree of evidence, but we may not ever know the full
9 situation in terms of what is going on with the virus.
10 Second, there is an inherent time lag between sample
11 collection and sequencing results. And while we are
12 trying to push this time lag down, it does remain a
13 significant challenge. So thus far, sequencing is not
14 a rapid diagnostic tool. It has limited current
15 utility from a clinical standpoint for clinical
16 monitoring, and it currently represents a challenge for
17 informing immediate public health action.

18 Oftentimes, by the time we are able to
19 actually confirm a variant, it may be late in terms of
20 the opportunity for conducting contact tracing. I'd
21 also like to note that we have not yet demonstrated

1 sequencing as an effective containment strategy. And
2 this is just evidenced by the fact that we have seen
3 broad global spread of these three SARS-CoV-2 variants
4 that I've discussed. Finally, sequencing by itself has
5 limitations in terms of predicting epidemiologic
6 outcomes. So key to mention that sequencing needs to
7 be linked with supporting and immunologic studies, as
8 well as clinical and epidemiologic data. And acquiring
9 clinical epidemiologic data does take substantial
10 sample size numbers and often takes a decent amount of
11 time to fully characterize.

12 So going on and looking at what sample sizes
13 are needed to actually detect variants of concern. So
14 the -- this approach was adapted from the Influenza
15 Virologic Surveillance Right Size Roadmap, which has
16 really been our long-term approach for estimating
17 sample sizes for influenza surveillance. So this
18 represents a disease agnostic sample size calculator.
19 And I would note that various factors including the
20 actual sampling strategy, variant prevalence, and
21 turnaround time can affect actual numbers.

1 But to give a rough sense in terms of numbers
2 needed, if we want to have a 95 percent chance of
3 identifying a variant that occurs in 1 out of every
4 1,000 cases -- so in other words a 0.1 percent
5 prevalence -- we need approximately 3,000 sequences per
6 week. And if you look at the figure, I noted -- as
7 prevalence increases -- so as we get up to 1 percent
8 prevalence and 5 percent prevalence, this actual number
9 needed to sequence becomes smaller. So as prevalence
10 goes up, the number of sequences needed to detect a
11 variant decreases.

12 So we are currently taking a number of
13 different approaches to evaluate genomic epidemiology
14 of SARS-CoV-2. First is really kind of our backbone
15 surveillance program, which we call National SARS-CoV-2
16 Strain Surveillance, or NS3, which represents a random
17 selection of specimens submitted by public health
18 laboratories for sequencing at CDC. In addition, we're
19 taking further efforts to scale up sequence numbers by
20 partnering with commercial diagnostic laboratories,
21 conducting focused epidemiologic studies, developing

1 contracts and partnerships with states and local health
2 departments and universities, and finally by supporting
3 the SPHERES consortium, which represents a consortium
4 of over 160 partners that are working to standardize
5 metadata and ensure that there is a large number of
6 SARS-CoV-2 sequences available in the public space.

7 So going on and looking at sequences in the
8 public repository, in this slide, I'm showing numbers
9 of sequences from specimens in the U.S. currently
10 available in public repositories. And you can see in
11 the orange line the number of sequences from the United
12 States as currently been submitted to GISAID, which is
13 currently around 100,000. And we do hope that this
14 will rapidly continue to increase as we are scaling up
15 our sequencing efforts within the United States.

16 Further, I want to note that we have a number
17 of preexisting protocols and study platforms that we
18 are currently adapting to try to better understand
19 epidemiologic and clinical characteristics of the viral
20 variants. And this is -- being able to use these
21 platforms is somewhat dependent on the prevalence of a

1 variant. So to be able to pull out clinical
2 characteristics of a variant with very low prevalence
3 is challenging. But as we continue to see increasing
4 proportions of all cases that are represented due to
5 variants, we anticipate having further statistical
6 power to be able to tease out various epidemiologic
7 characteristics. Furthermore, I would note that we are
8 conducting surveillance and investigation of vaccine
9 breakthroughs to understand the actual impact that
10 viral variants have on occurrences of vaccine
11 breakthrough.

12 So looking at actual current numbers of SARS-
13 CoV-2 variant cases detected in the United States,
14 currently, there are approximately 1,600 reported cases
15 of B.1.1.7, 22 cases of B.1.351, and 5 cases P.1. And
16 you can see from these maps the current distribution of
17 these cases. I would note that due to sequence
18 coverage involved looking at the distribution, that
19 these variants are probably much more widespread
20 throughout the country. And I think we have to assume
21 in the absence of other information, that these

1 variants probably could exist throughout the entire
2 United States.

3 So there are -- in order to better understand
4 the potential impact of B.1.1.7, assuming increased
5 transmissibility of this variant, we developed
6 mathematical models to look at the dynamics of viral
7 transmission. In this slide, two scenarios are shown.
8 In the figure on the left, a baseline reproductive
9 number of the dominant virus of 1.1 is plotted. And in
10 the right, we used a scenario of a reproductive number
11 with a baseline variant -- a baseline virus of 0.9.
12 The incidents of disease is shown on the Y-axis. In
13 both scenarios, B.1.1.7, as represented in light
14 purple, eventually becomes the dominant virus in late
15 to mid-March. While these are theoretical models, even
16 with a lower reproductive number, which may be closer
17 to the current epidemiologic situation, B.1.1.7 does
18 eventually result in an overall uptick in case counts.

19 So in these figures, we have used the same
20 modeling assumptions as the previous slide. However,
21 vaccine introduction is additionally added to the

1 model. As with the previous scenario, B.1.1.7 becomes
2 the dominant virus in mid to late March. However,
3 through scale-up of vaccination, the actual trajectory
4 of case count is substantially blunted.

5 I would similarly like to briefly pull in some
6 empiric data from a combination of academic partners
7 and a commercial diagnostic laboratory that looked at
8 early introduction and spread of B.1.1.7 in specimens
9 being submitted through their diagnostic network. Based
10 on their evidence, they noted that B.1.1.7 likely
11 arrived in the United States in November of 2020, and
12 multiple introductions occurred. Geographically,
13 B.1.1.7, based on current data, is widespread and
14 confirmed in 44 states.

15 And this data from early February estimated
16 prevalence around 1 to 2 percent. However, when the
17 actual trajectory of the increase in prevalence was
18 plotted through January and early February, it did
19 appear that the virus was at an exponential growth
20 phase if you look at the proportion of cases due to
21 B.1.1.7. So this is also supportive of a notion that

1 B.1.1.7 is on a trajectory to potentially become the
2 dominant variant within the United States.

3 I want to move on and look at the overall
4 burden of infections within the United States so we can
5 think about the impact that viral variants may have on
6 this. So we have started conducting routine
7 seroprevalence surveys using commercial diagnostic
8 specimens starting in around June or July of this year,
9 which we used to generate seroprevalence specimens
10 every two weeks for all states within the United
11 States. So in this slide, I'm showing our
12 seroprevalence estimates from December of 2020. And
13 you can see from this slide that many states are
14 starting to approach close to 25 percent
15 seroprevalence. I would note that seroprevalence may
16 underestimate the overall burden of infection because
17 of potential waning and immunity.

18 So we have similarly used probabilistic models
19 to try to account for under-detection and under-
20 reporting on infections and estimate the overall burden
21 of infection. Through December of 2020, based on these

1 models, it's been estimated over 83 million infections
2 have occurred within the United States, with 70 million
3 estimated symptomatic illnesses and 4.1 million
4 hospitalizations. So if you look at this number, 83
5 million infections, it would land on approximately 25
6 percent of the U.S. population previously being
7 infected with SARS-CoV-2 by December of 2020.

8 So how do these estimates stand with regard to
9 herd immunity? So shown in this slide is a figure
10 generated by Omer et al. using empiric data to estimate
11 herd immunity requirement of SARS-CoV-2. So based on
12 estimates of the reproductive number, approximately 60
13 percent population immunity is necessary to establish
14 herd immunity. So based on our current estimates,
15 which I showed in the previous slides, through around
16 December 2020 we're certainly nowhere close to having
17 herd immunity. I would note since that time,
18 obviously, vaccination has started, and hopefully, this
19 is moving us closer to filling the herd immunity gap.

20 However, thinking about the potential impact
21 of variants on viral transmission and population

1 immunity, currently, we know that the U.S. population -
2 - the majority of the U.S. population is not immune to
3 SARS-CoV-2. And variants may affect -- may cause this
4 proportion of the population that is not immune to
5 increase. Waning immunity has potential to continue to
6 contribute of this pool of individuals who may be
7 susceptible to infection or disease. Increased
8 transmissibility of a viral variant would require
9 higher proportions of the population to be immune to
10 establish herd immunity. And decreased effectiveness
11 of a vaccine to protect against infection by a variant
12 virus would -- could result in prolonged or continuous
13 transmission of SARS-CoV-2.

14 So as I wrap this up, I want to talk about
15 some key public messages to stress. First of all, we
16 know that current mitigation strategies work, and they
17 work against varying viruses. So this includes
18 masking, social distancing, handwashing, quarantine,
19 and public health policies.

20 Variants demonstrate the need to push --
21 further push these mitigation measures. Current

1 epidemiologic data is moving in the right or downward
2 direction. However, potential of increased
3 transmissibility means that adherence to these
4 mitigation measures needs to be higher in order to
5 maintain this downward trend in cases.

6 Additionally, I will sort of stress the
7 importance of vaccination and monitoring the impact of
8 vaccination. Vaccination provides general protection
9 for the population against SARS-CoV-2. The impact of
10 viral variants on vaccine effectiveness is still being
11 characterized. But even with decreased effectiveness,
12 vaccinations still may provide partial protection
13 against variants. And this underscores the need for
14 robust epidemiologic and virologic surveillance systems
15 to determine if vaccine updates are needed.

16 So in conclusion, three variants of concern
17 have currently been identified. As SARS-CoV-2
18 continues to evolve, we have to figure, inherently,
19 additional variants will likely emerge, and this
20 underscores the importance of genomic surveillance.
21 Data suggest that variants may have increased

1 transmissibility, increased severity, or the ability to
2 evade immune responses from previous viral infections.
3 Epidemiology indicates broad global spread of these
4 variants, and containment of variants has thus far been
5 unsuccessful.

6 And finally, this underscores the importance
7 of currently well-characterized mitigation measures.
8 This includes use of well-fitted masks, hand hygiene,
9 social distancing, avoiding crowded or poorly
10 ventilated indoor spaces, and, finally, focusing again
11 on ensuring we scale up vaccinations to all those who
12 are eligible to receive the vaccine. Thanks and I
13 would be glad to answer any questions you have.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. MacNeil.
15 Very important presentation for the rest of our
16 discussion. Dr. Rubin.

17 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Dr. MacNeil. That
18 was very interesting. When it comes specifically to
19 the vaccines and their efficacy, the concern, of
20 course, is preexisting mutations that (audio skip)
21 efficacy, and perhaps the appearance of new mutations

1 in the vaccinated populations because of the new
2 selective pressures. And it seems to find those you'd
3 have to be systematically sampling the escape mutants -
4 - and that means rather intensively -- and have a
5 representative sample of the population to compare that
6 with so the -- and I wonder about that -- about both
7 those pieces. Are we systematically sampling escape
8 mutants? And the -- in the 3,000, say, sequences we're
9 getting a week of -- that we're getting right now, are
10 they in any way -- do we know they're representative
11 (audio skip)?

12 **DR. ADAM MACNEIL:** Yes. Thank you, Dr. Rubin.
13 I think, first, touching on this representative piece.
14 So the underlying goal with the NS3 -- so these 3,000
15 specimens, is to be broadly representative. As we're
16 standing this up, we -- the proportion of specimens
17 we're receiving from state and jurisdictional labs is
18 proportional to their representative population size.

19 And we are requesting that these states and
20 jurisdictions try best -- as best as they can to submit
21 random specimens. I would add, on the commercial

1 laboratory front, is we are scaling up the number of
2 sequencing being generated by commercial labs. Early
3 on a lot of this sequencing was focused on the S-drop
4 pattern and trying to identify B.1.1.7. We have
5 shifted this to have our contracts focus more on having
6 large commercial laboratories doing random specimen
7 sequencing.

8 So we actually hope to be able to get
9 relatively large numbers to have a representative set
10 of specimens. But, you know, this -- it does remain an
11 ongoing challenge. And, you know, I think inherently
12 we can never hope to be perfectly representative. But
13 I think we are getting relatively close to what we need
14 to be able to have a representative denominator and
15 actually understand what the virus is doing in terms of
16 background circulation.

17 Regarding systematically looking at viral
18 breakthrough, I would note a couple things. Both CDC,
19 but largely more in the interagency space, we are
20 actively working to combination of acquire and culture
21 variants of concern as they arise, as well as collect

1 and characterize immunological breakthrough using sera
2 from previously vaccinated individuals. In addition,
3 we have currently established protocol, and we are
4 currently conducting more passive but, from a somewhat
5 active standpoint, also trying to acquire and
6 characterize instances of vaccine breakthrough. And
7 hopefully, by the -- evaluating those, both looking at
8 the serial sequences as well as hopefully being able to
9 acquire serologic samples from some individuals who are
10 in current vaccine breakthrough, we'll continue to
11 better characterize these instances.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
13 Gans.

14 **DR. HALEY GANS:** Thank you so much. You
15 started -- this has been a really helpful, informative,
16 thoughtful, and very important discussion. So thank
17 you for bringing this to the forefront. You started to
18 allude to some of the efforts that you're doing to
19 understand breakthrough.

20 And I was very glad to hear that you're
21 actually trying to get some samples -- some blood

1 samples from the vaccine. This is a group of people,
2 obviously, that is very well characterized. And so
3 it's an opportunity. You talked about serologic. Can
4 you just discuss a little bit more about the immunity
5 studies that you're going to undergo in terms of how
6 you're looking at this?

7 Because I think what we're starting to see is
8 some discordance in the humoral and T Cell immunity in
9 some of these people. And so to understand that a
10 little bit better it would be nice to know how that
11 pattern is being evaluated, particularly as it pertains
12 to these variants.

13 **DR. ADAM MACNEIL:** Yeah. Thanks. Great
14 question. And I am going to caveat this because I am
15 not working on the laboratory end. But, you know, from
16 a broad standpoint, certainly a number of in vitro
17 studies have focused on the serologic component and
18 looking at correlates of breakthrough from infection.

19 From a T Cell standpoint, you know, I know
20 this is an area that's been discussed. Obviously,
21 characterizing T Cell responses and even acquiring

1 specimens from a relevant number of individuals is more
2 challenging from a serologic standpoint. But I know
3 that that is an area that there's also interest. I
4 think we're looking at this from a broad perspective.

5 I would use -- probably the closest analogy is
6 how we continually characterize influenza and the
7 dynamics between that virus as it's circulating and the
8 vaccine. And I would note this is a combination of CDC
9 as well as a number of other organizations in the
10 interagency space including NIH, FDA, DOD.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Meissner.

12 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you. I'll add my
13 compliments for a very clear, helpful presentation. I
14 would like to ask you a little bit about serologic
15 correlates of immunity and how that's going to be
16 impacted by these variants. It would be nice if a
17 serologic correlate of immunity could be established so
18 that large efficacy trials, which are so expensive and
19 so time-consuming, weren't necessary.

20 And particularly thinking about children, if
21 we had a serologic correlate of immunity, that might

1 make it easier to evaluate vaccine usefulness in the
2 pediatric age group. But it seems to me it's going to
3 be hard to establish a serologic correlate of immunity
4 if these variants continue to emerge because it'll --
5 the threshold of immunity will probably vary depending
6 on the vaccine and depending on the variant that's
7 circulating. So perhaps you could comment on that.

8 **DR. ADAM MACNEIL:** Sure. Thanks. Great
9 question. You know, I think the issues with the
10 variants underscores that exact concern. So, you know,
11 I think we've seen -- and I realize those on the call
12 know the clinical trial data better than I do, but, you
13 know, we've seen particularly with B.1.351 that there's
14 a lot of evidence that the vaccine does not provide as
15 high levels of serologic protection. So as these
16 viruses are evolving, it may be a moving target in
17 terms of what the serologic correlate of protection is.

18 You know, going back to the E484K amino acid
19 change, you know, I think that was the one -- it was --
20 it's been -- I would say there's been a logical
21 scientific progression where around December/January

1 there was anagenic mapping, and this was the -- in
2 essence, the amino acid that showed the highest
3 potential for immune evasion. And then, I think we've
4 seen, analogously, evidence of, as this mutation has
5 been present in both B.1.351 and P.1, there's similar
6 evidence.

7 So I think there is a certain alignment
8 between the in vitro studies and what we're seeing in
9 vivo. But it's -- it is probably going to be a moving
10 target, I think. That's going to be one of maybe the
11 fundamental questions as this outbreak progresses is
12 how is this virus going to behave?

13 Are we going to need annual updates like
14 influenza? Will we need annual updates every five
15 years, or will we have broad enough protection to be
16 able to use in essence a steady-state vaccine?

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Meissner,
19 and thank you, Dr. MacNeil. I'm going to have to close
20 the question period right now. This is a topic which
21 we are going to be returning to in our open discussion

1 this afternoon. So please, if possible, stay around so
2 we can follow up with additional questions at that
3 point.

4 Now, I'd like to move to another issue: post-
5 marketing surveillance from currently authorized COVID-
6 19 vaccines. This is going to help us decide on what
7 is working and what is not working. And we have a
8 double-barreled presentation: first from CDC, Dr.
9 Shimabukuro from CDC, who is Deputy Director of
10 Immunization Safety Office; and then from FDA, Dr.
11 Steven Anderson who is the Director of the Office of
12 Biostatistics and Epidemiology. And we'll have the two
13 presentations in sequence and the question period
14 following. Please go ahead.

15

16 **POSTMARKETING SURVEILLANCE FROM CURRENTLY AUTHORIZED**

17 **COVID-19 VACCINES**

18

19 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** Thank you. This is Tom
20 Shimabukuro. Can you hear me okay?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

TranscriptionEtc.

www.transcriptionetc.com

1 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** All right. Good
2 morning. Today I'm going to do an update on v-safe,
3 one of our CDC's safety monitoring systems; then a
4 Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System update; a
5 Vaccine Safety Datalink update; and then I'm going to
6 spend some time focusing on COVID-19 vaccine safety in
7 pregnancy.

8 Starting off with v-safe, so just to remind
9 folks, v-safe is our smartphone-based text and web
10 survey monitoring system that CDC stood up just for
11 COVID-19 vaccine -- the COVID-19 vaccination program.
12 It involves health check-ins that occur daily the first
13 week after vaccination and then weekly and then --
14 through six weeks, then three, six, and 12 months. And
15 the process starts again when a person gets a second
16 dose.

17 It's a voluntary, self-enrollment program. If
18 on any health check-in a registrant reports that they
19 received medical care, we will follow-up through our
20 call center with VAERS and take a VAERS report. The
21 questionnaires also allow for identification of

1 pregnant women. And we also have a pregnancy registry
2 team that conducts follow-up for enrollment into the
3 pregnancy registry.

4 So as of February 16th is -- that's the
5 analytic period that -- for this presentation -- there
6 are roughly 55 million individuals who had received one
7 or more doses of COVID vaccines in the United States.
8 And we had about 3.9 million registrants in v-safe that
9 had completed at least one health check-in. And that
10 included just over 30,000 individuals that self-
11 reported that they were pregnant on a v-safe health
12 check-in.

13 So this table is from an MMWR that was
14 recently published. And I apologize if this is a
15 little bit small, but the analysis that I want to draw
16 your attention to is really looking at dose one versus
17 dose one for the two vaccines, the Pfizer-BioNTech
18 vaccine and the Moderna vaccine. And specifically,
19 we're looking reactogenicity, which is collected during
20 week one following the vaccination of dose one day one
21 and -- of Pfizer versus dose one day one of Moderna.

1 And you can see that the reactogenicity
2 profiles are very similar. Injection site pain is
3 commonly reported. And then systemic reactions are
4 also commonly reported as well, confirming what was
5 observed in the clinical trials. These mRNA vaccines
6 are reactogenic, and this -- the reactogenicity
7 profiles of the two vaccines for dose one day one look
8 very similar.

9 Then at the time of this analysis for the
10 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine, we had some dose two data. We
11 didn't for Moderna because of the timing of the rollout
12 and the longer period between doses. But for the
13 Pfizer vaccine, we had information on dose one day one
14 compared to dose two day one. And if you look at the
15 comparisons for the systemic reactions like fatigue,
16 headache, myalgia, chills, fever, joint pain, nausea,
17 there's substantially more self-reported reactogenicity
18 symptoms for dose two compared to dose one, up to three
19 to four-fold higher in some cases. And that's not
20 unexpected. That was observed in the clinical trials.
21 So the v-safe reactogenicity really kind of confirms

1 the safety profile of these vaccines and confirms that
2 it was similar to what was observed in the
3 preauthorization clinical trials.

4 Moving on to VAERS, VAERS is our spontaneous
5 reporting or passive surveillance system that's co-
6 managed by CDC and FDA. VAERS is a national system.
7 Basically, anyone who's eligible for a vaccine is in
8 the covered population. It can rapidly detect safety
9 signals and can detect rare adverse events.

10 The main limitation of VAERS is that it's not
11 designed to assess causality. It accepts all reports
12 from anyone regardless of a plausibility of the vaccine
13 causing the event or the clinical seriousness of the
14 event. It's a hypothesis-generating system to identify
15 potential safety concerns or signals that can be
16 studied in more robust data systems.

17 So at the time of the data cut off for this
18 analysis, which was February 16th, we had just over
19 100,000 reports to VAERS, of which 94 percent were non-
20 serious and 6 percent were serious. Serious uses the
21 regulatory definition. So here's two tables showing

1 the most commonly reported adverse events to VAERS for
2 the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine on the left and the Moderna
3 on the right. You can see that systemic reactions and
4 local reactions are the most commonly reported adverse
5 events. But importantly, there were no empirical,
6 Bayesian data mining alerts detected for any adverse
7 event COVID-19 vaccine pairs as of the last data mining
8 run that the FDA performed on February 18th.

9 I just want to draw your attention to a fairly
10 recent publication which updated some of the
11 anaphylaxis reporting rates for the vaccines. This is
12 a little small. I've highlighted a statistic on the
13 bottom there showing that the most current reporting
14 rates we have for the -- for anaphylaxis were 4.7 per
15 million doses administered for the Pfizer-BioNTech
16 vaccine and 2.5 per million doses administered for the
17 Moderna vaccine. So I think the take home message here
18 is that these are rare events. And anaphylaxis,
19 although clinically serious, is treatable. And there
20 is CDC guidance available on identifying, managing, and
21 being prepared at vaccination locations to handle

1 anaphylaxis when it occurs.

2 Moving on the Vaccine Safety Datalink, it's a
3 collaboration between CDC and nine participating
4 integrated healthcare organizations. It has electronic
5 health record and administrative data on a covered
6 population of roughly 12 million persons per year. And
7 it also has rapid access to charts to review to confirm
8 cases if need be. As of -- through February 13th,
9 there had been approximately 630,000 doses -- dose one
10 doses of any COVID-19 vaccine administered in VSD and
11 about 200,000 dose two doses.

12 We do something called Rapid Cycle Analysis in
13 VSD. These are basically weekly analyses of the data
14 as the data accumulates. And I'm showing this slide
15 mainly as a reference slide. This shows all of the
16 pre-specified outcomes for VSD Rapid Cycle Analysis.
17 These are outcomes that we've identified in advance and
18 we are monitoring.

19 The analysis I'm showing here is an
20 unvaccinated concurrent comparator analysis that's
21 basically comparing vaccinated individuals with

1 unvaccinated individuals for these adverse events. And
2 they're matched on certain characteristics, vaccinated
3 and unvaccinated individuals. The preliminary results
4 of the unvaccinated concurrent comparator analysis
5 after any dose of an mRNA vaccine showed no
6 statistically significant increased risk detected for
7 any of these pre-specified outcomes.

8 So what I'm showing here is a different kind
9 of analysis. This is a sequential vaccinated
10 concurrent comparator analysis. This is comparing
11 vaccinated individuals and looking at events and risk
12 interval versus events in control interval. And I'm
13 only showing outcomes for which there is -- there are
14 events in the risk window.

15 So if you don't see an outcome on here
16 compared to the previous slide, that means there was
17 just no event in the risk interval. In the preliminary
18 results of the sequential vaccinated concurrent
19 comparator analysis was that there were no statistical
20 signals detected. So next steps for VSD RCA, we're
21 going to do a dose-specific analysis; product-specific

1 analysis; analysis in two risk intervals, 1-21 and 1-42
2 days; and a historical comparator analysis that's
3 expected to start in the latter half of March.

4 Moving on to pregnancy, the v-safe pregnancy -
5 - v-safe participants who self-report pregnancy are
6 actively contacted and enrolled. The outcomes of
7 interest include fetal demise, pregnancy complications,
8 maternal intensive care unit admission, adverse birth
9 outcomes, neonatal death, and infant hospitalizations,
10 and major birth defects. So we have currently enrolled
11 just over 1,800 individuals in the v-safe pregnancy
12 registry.

13 Moving on to VAERS data, as of the 16th there
14 were 154 reports to VAERS. And there were -- the
15 median maternal age in these reports was 33, median
16 gestational age, 13. Just over half of these reports
17 involve vaccination in the first trimester. And you
18 can see the vaccines there below.

19 Of these 154 reports, most of these -- and in
20 fact, 73 percent were non-pregnancy specific adverse
21 events that you would expect like headache, fatigue,

1 chills, local reactions. Of the 42 pregnancy or
2 neonatal specific conditions, most were spontaneous
3 abortion or miscarriage. I just want to point out that
4 the frequency of spontaneous abortion and miscarriage
5 is actually quite common, 10 to 20 percent based on
6 age. So there are other maternal vaccination safety
7 activities, which I'm not going to cover in detail.
8 But they include studies and surveillance activities in
9 VSD and in the clinical immunization safety assessment
10 project.

11 So to sum things up, as of February 16th, just
12 over 55 million doses had been administered in the
13 United States. The reactogenicity profiles of the mRNA
14 vaccines in v-safe are consistent with what was
15 observed in the clinical trials. Systemic and local
16 reactions are most commonly reported to VAERS.
17 Anaphylaxis does occur, though rarely, and there's no
18 safety signals for any serious adverse events. And
19 there are no safety concerns identified among VSD Rapid
20 Cycle Analysis outcomes.

21 Most reports to VAERS among pregnant women

1 involve non-pregnancy-specific adverse events.
2 Miscarriage is most frequently reported -- the most
3 frequently reported pregnancy-specific adverse event,
4 but the number was not concerning considering expected
5 background rate. And safety monitoring in pregnant
6 women is ongoing or planned in v-safe, VSD, and CISA.
7 Thank you. That concludes my presentation.

8 **DR. STEVEN ANDERSON:** All right. I'm just
9 going to just give an update on FDA monitoring of the
10 COVID-19 vaccine safety and effectiveness work that
11 we're doing. So Tom has presented information from
12 this slide. Just wanted to note the 55 million doses
13 administered. We're using the same set of numbers for
14 our presentation.

15 Since Tom has already -- this is a slide of
16 our current vaccine surveillance programs. And since
17 Tom has already covered the passive surveillance and
18 VAERS systems, I'm not going to cover that. I'm really
19 going to focus on the bottom portion of this slide, the
20 active surveillance component, talking about our CMS
21 work, our work on background rates, our work on study

1 protocols, and then talk about next steps.

2 So just launching into the FDA CMS work, we're
3 going to talk about our Rapid Cycle Analysis,
4 specifically talking about the approach, which is to
5 monitor 20 or more outcomes, which Tom sort of
6 mentioned in his presentation. FDA is identifying --
7 the elements of our RCA are we're identifying and using
8 15 possible adverse events of special interest. I
9 wanted to then talk a bit about getting sufficient
10 counts in the CMS database to start the analysis, the
11 background rates, and then talk about where we are as
12 far as conducting the RCA analysis and CMS data.

13 So these are the adverse events of interest
14 that FDA is focusing on. I just wanted to mention that
15 these have been studied in other vaccines, but they
16 haven't been associated with the COVID-19 vaccine in
17 pre-authorization studies, so some of the things you've
18 seen in previous studies like Guillain-Barré Syndrome
19 with Bell's Palsy, et cetera. I just wanted to talk
20 about the rarity of these events, 1 in 10,000, 1 in
21 100,000, or less. And so they're rare and so need large

1 databases in many cases in order to get significant
2 power in order to analyze these with millions --
3 usually with millions of patients.

4 The CMS data, just to remind people, I think
5 I've shown this slide at the previous presentations to
6 this committee. The data covers nearly all of the 55
7 million elderly U.S. beneficiaries over 65 years of age
8 in the United States. All right. So here's the counts
9 that we're getting.

10 So in the CMS Medicare data, we've got 4.8
11 million total doses. And just to sort of orient you on
12 the graphics, the far left, as far as the total number,
13 the middle is the first dose. The right bar in the set
14 is the second dose. And as you can see, for Pfizer,
15 there's 2.8 million doses and 2 million doses for the
16 Moderna vaccine. And the time period given for this
17 analysis is listed in the bottom left corner.

18 All right. So as far as the vaccine counts,
19 what is the age distribution look like? So this is
20 just a check. So you can see that most of the counts
21 end up in the age 65 years of age and older. Medicare

1 does cover younger populations, persons with
2 disabilities, and kidney disease, and so you'll see
3 some of those represented in the lower age populations
4 in this study.

5 All right. So background rate analyses, so
6 background rates, why are we talking about them right
7 now? So the background rates for AESIs provide us with
8 information on expected rates or an estimate of
9 baseline for comparison to see if there's an elevated
10 risk of -- for an AESI. Then, we need to compare that
11 to some sort of baseline historical number.

12 So for our analysis, I think it's important to
13 mention that COVID-19 vaccines are new. So we lack
14 kind of the -- that historical information that you
15 might have for a vaccine like influenza where we have
16 years and years of data where we can understand
17 background rates for these AESIs. But what this work
18 does, in the third bullet point, is it really requires
19 us to go ahead and generate new background rates for
20 the selection of comparator groups.

21 Just going down to the bottom bullet point, so

1 we've actually generated information on background
2 rates for four different populations. And I'm sorry
3 this type is small, but what we've done is we've looked
4 at -- in the CMS data of the population overall, the
5 age 65 years of age in that group. And then, we've
6 also looked at influenza vaccinees age 65 years of age
7 and older and gotten the rates for those specific AESIs
8 in that population.

9 The time periods may be important too, so
10 we've looked at that. So we looked at the pre-COVID
11 period, and that means for the years 2017, 2018, and
12 2019, and that should give us information prior to
13 COVID. And then, we're also looking at the peri-COVID,
14 or sort of the COVID period, which we think is another
15 important consideration.

16 And why are we doing that? Well, so in the
17 first bullet point here, the COVID-19 pandemic may have
18 impacted healthcare utilization. And that's been
19 published in the literature that for, like, infections,
20 like -- I'm sorry, for conditions like heart attacks or
21 AMI, reports dropped initially by 50 percent in the

1 first few months of the pandemic and then initially
2 rose back to sort of more pre-pandemic levels. So
3 that's of interest to us if we're trying to evaluate,
4 what's the relevant background rate to use for the
5 analysis?

6 So we've assessed background rates in these
7 populations, and what I wanted to show you was some of
8 the results. And these are just sort of
9 representative. So the top three lines on this left
10 graph represents 2017, 2018, and 2019. And then this
11 is for colonoscopies, and as you can see -- and you
12 might have expected this -- but during the first few
13 months of the pandemic, colonoscopies dropped by almost
14 70 or -- 75 or 80 percent. But then by about September
15 of the fall, they started to climb back up to rates
16 that were equivalent to prior to the pandemic.

17 Now, if we look at something like stroke in
18 the graph on the right, you can see again those three
19 lines in blue, orange, and gray sort of show you that -
20 - the rates for 2017 through 2019. And by comparison,
21 the line in yellow, you can see there's a dip, again

1 similar to what colonoscopies but not so -- not such a
2 strong relations- -- not such a strong drop for
3 hemorrhagic strokes. And then what you can see is that
4 it's really popped back up by -- again by late summer
5 to sort of the pre-COVID rates.

6 So what does that mean for us? So for a
7 majority of the AESIs in our analysis, we collected the
8 pre-COVID-19 background rates among persons 65 years of
9 age and older in our CMS data. For a few of these
10 AESIs, like less than five of those AESIs where the
11 rates didn't recover, then we used the pre-COVID-19
12 levels for our background rates. And then just to
13 note, the background rates are also being standardized
14 against -- for age and other demographic
15 characteristics.

16 So I just wanted to talk about where we are as
17 far as our RCA analysis. The FDA's done this
18 foundational work on the counts monitoring and then the
19 background rates. And that work is complete. So we
20 just sort of started to -- on the preliminary runs.

21 Those are -- have been underway for the last

1 few days, and we're evaluating our early results. So
2 our expectation is we'll have results probably end of
3 the week, early next week, into the weekend. And then,
4 our expectation is to be able to sort of fine tune our
5 analyses and then conduct runs every one to two weeks
6 to kind of achieve our goal of near-real-time
7 monitoring of safety for these 15 outcomes.

8 I just wanted to mention that we have the
9 surveillance study protocols that sort of support the
10 work that we've done. The first bullet points we've
11 done looking at the background rates as I've mentioned.
12 The second protocol that we've done is the active
13 monitoring, which is really just describing the rapid
14 cycle analysis protocol used. Each of those protocols
15 were posted on the bestinitiative.org website, and so
16 we received comments for about 10 days on each of
17 those.

18 And then, I think we posted the latest version
19 or the latest update on February 10th and 11th. So you
20 can go to that website and see those. We're also
21 developing additional protocols for inferential

1 studies. So if we do signal in these RCAs, we need to
2 follow up with epidemiological studies.

3 And the goal would be to -- these protocols
4 have the -- those protocols listed that we would be
5 using to follow up on any signals identified in the
6 Rapid Cycle Analysis or any signals identified in
7 VAERS, like the anaphylaxis and others. There's also a
8 testing where we're evaluating the performance of
9 testing codes as well. And that protocol's under
10 development as well. And I just wanted to say sort of
11 at the bottom of this point number two is we're
12 developing a vaccine effectiveness study and obviously,
13 many considerations there, for instance, effectiveness
14 by vaccine, comparative effectiveness by dose, duration
15 between doses, duration of protection, and a number of
16 other factors for considering and developing those
17 protocols.

18 And then, just to get to the next steps, so I
19 wanted to say that we talked about persons 65 years of
20 age and older. What we need to do then is focus on 18-
21 to 64-year-old persons. So -- and we're going to be

1 conducting additional Rapid Cycle Analyses. And if you
2 go down to the bullet points in the middle here, we're
3 going to be doing these analyses in Optum and then
4 CVS/Healthgen. And that should cover approximately, I
5 think, 20 -- 25 to 30 million persons overall is our
6 hope -- and then to add other claims databases as soon
7 as we can bring those online. And our plan is we would
8 start analyses in late March, so the two databases
9 listed, followed by and subsequent links with other
10 databases.

11 And again, I think Tom mentioned what they're
12 doing by brand. They're analyzing their AESIs by
13 brand, by risk intervals, doses, et cetera. I just
14 wanted to mention quality assurance. So I think the
15 power of the government approach is that we're able to
16 compare our results that we get with the FDA systems
17 with those of the CDC's VSD, but also the Veteran's
18 Administration is running similar analyses. So we can
19 do this cross-comparison, see what we're getting. If
20 one gets a signal in their system that others don't
21 get, we can do validation of those outcomes and verify

1 signals that are identified.

2 And then, I just wanted to acknowledge that
3 this work is a huge amount of work by a number of
4 colleagues and a lot of individuals in CBER, as well as
5 our CDC colleagues, our CMS colleagues, VA colleagues,
6 and many other FDA partners. And with that, I will
7 stop. So thank you very much.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you both. We have
9 time for a few questions. Dr. Marasco.

10 **DR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Marasco, please
11 make sure you're unmuted. All right. Let's go to the
12 next --

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, let's --

14 **DR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** -- one, yeah.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Pergam.

16 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks for those
17 presentations from both of you. Dr. Anderson, I wanted
18 to ask you specifically about how you're tracking and
19 how the FDA -- and maybe this is for you Tom as well --
20 how you guys are monitoring people who are getting a
21 second dose that is not the same as the primary dose of

1 the vaccines they've received? And I think that's
2 particularly important when we get into the Janssen
3 vaccine that might potentially be a different
4 mechanism. So do you guys have a plan or a system of
5 how you're tracking that information and potential
6 differential effects of that situation?

7 **DR. STEVEN ANDERSON:** Sure. I'll ask Rich
8 Forshee also to get on this -- get online as well. So
9 Rich, can you kind of explain for first dose, second
10 dose?

11 **DR. RICH FORSHEE:** Absolutely. So thanks for
12 that question. We have been working with the American
13 Medical Association and CMS since the start of 2020 to
14 make sure we had appropriate codes in place to deal
15 with the kinds of situations that you were discussing.
16 So each of the vaccines that receive an EUA is going to
17 have a specific CPT code and not just for the vaccine
18 but also for the administration and the administration
19 by dose.

20 So currently for the Pfizer-BioNTech and the
21 Moderna vaccine, there are specific CPT codes for first

1 dose of Pfizer, second dose of Pfizer, first dose of
2 Moderna, second dose of Moderna. And the same thing's
3 going to happen for other vaccines that are approved.
4 So when the claims are submitted, we will know exactly
5 which vaccine and which dose people have received. And
6 so that will allow us to look at some of the safety and
7 effectiveness questions that you outlined with regard
8 to mixing different vaccines. I'll pause there and see
9 if there are any other follow-up questions.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Gans.

11 **DR. HALEY GANS:** Hi. Thank you for this very
12 important presentation and actually very satisfying in
13 terms of how you're looking at these. My question for
14 you is one way that we actually look at the vaccine in
15 terms of the safety is actually not only to look at the
16 baseline rate in a population of specific outcomes that
17 you listed very nicely, but is actually to look at
18 those outcomes also from the disease itself, so those
19 with active infections. And I'm wondering if those
20 analyses are going on. Because if you can show
21 differences of known rates of some of these outcomes as

1 comparison to disease, that's an important marker of
2 how we're steering disease and how safe these are in
3 relation to disease entities.

4 **DR. STEVEN ANDERSON:** Tom, did you want to
5 start?

6 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** I think --

7 **DR. STEVEN ANDERSON:** Or --

8 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** I was going to ask to
9 repeat the question unless you want to -- go ahead,
10 Steve if you want.

11 **DR. STEVEN ANDERSON:** Rich, did you want to
12 take that one as well because --

13 **DR. RICH FORSHEE:** Oh. Yes. So I can start
14 that discussion. Is -- we have published a first
15 paper, and we have others in the line -- this
16 characterizing the natural history of the COVID-19,
17 essentially trying to look at the risk factors that put
18 people at greater risk for serious outcomes. And so
19 we're already (audio skip) related outcomes. And then,
20 that will give us a position where we can look at
21 vaccinated versus unvaccinated and some of these

1 serious COVID-19 outcomes. In fact, a big part of the
2 reason we did the natural history study was to make
3 sure the (audio skip). So, Dr. Gans, is that
4 addressing your question, or is there another dimension
5 to it?

6 **DR. HALEY GANS:** Yeah. No. Thank you. I'm
7 encouraged to hear that those studies are in place and
8 will go forward because I think that's a really
9 important (audio skip).

10 **DR. RICH FORSHEE:** Oh, go ahead Tom.

11 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** I was just going to
12 mention, and I know that CDC and FDA and the VA apply
13 certain -- this is a little bit different than the
14 question you asked but apply certain exclusion criteria
15 based on history of natural disease so the natural
16 disease doesn't confound our safety monitoring.

17 **DR. RICH FORSHEE:** And the only other thing
18 that I was add --

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I am going to -- okay. I
20 think I'm going to have to break in. We're running
21 over. And this is a very interesting discussion again

1 that's going to come up again later, especially
2 concerning how we can rapidly figure out vaccine
3 effectiveness against some of the variants prevalent.

4 So it's time for a break, and since we've been
5 going so well over this period of time, let's try to
6 reconvene 20 minutes past the hour. That's Eastern
7 time at 11:20, which will be 10 minutes break. So
8 break time right now.

9 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, Dr.
10 Monto. I will get us -- hold on one --

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** 15 minutes.

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** And you'd like how
13 much time, Dr. Monto, for --

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** 10 minutes.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** 10 minutes. Okay.

16

17 **[BREAK]**

18

19 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION: EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION**

20 **APPLICATION FOR COVID-19 VACCINE**

21

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Welcome
2 back from break. We are now going to go into our
3 sponsor section. So I'd like to bring in our Chair,
4 Dr. Monto.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Welcome back from our
6 extended break. Next is our very important sponsor
7 presentation. We're going to hear from the team at
8 Janssen. And I'd like to turn this over to Dr. Johan
9 Van Hoof who will introduce the other members in turn
10 of the Janssen team. Dr. Van Hoof.

11 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you. Thank you,
12 Mr. Chairman. And good morning. My name is Johan Van
13 Hoof. I'm the head of Janssen's vaccines research and
14 development organization. I want to thank the
15 Committee and FDA for the opportunity to present data
16 from our development program as we seek Emergency Use
17 Authorization for our COVID-19 vaccine candidate.

18 As we all know, while the FDA has authorized
19 two vaccines for emergency use, there remains an urgent
20 need for additional vaccine availability in order to
21 vaccinate a majority of U.S. population, ensure

1 protection against disease, and subsequently reduce the
2 burden on the healthcare system. If authorized,
3 Janssen's vaccine candidate would play a critical role
4 in the global effort to fight COVID-19.

5 Ad26.COV2.S was studied in a large Phase 3
6 study. We enrolled more than 44,000 participants and
7 conducted a study in multiple countries during the
8 height of the pandemic. It offers substantial
9 protection, especially against severe COVID-19,
10 including hospitalization and death irrespective of the
11 variants. It is well-tolerated and safe. And it is a
12 single-dose regimen with storage and transportation
13 conditions that are compatible within existing
14 distribution channels.

15 Specifically, Janssen's single-dose vaccine
16 has demonstrated early-onset of protection against
17 symptomatic COVID-19. Particularly important in the
18 context of an outbreak, we observed 85 percent vaccine
19 efficacy against severe COVID-19 globally, including
20 the United States, at least 28 days after vaccination.
21 For this secondary endpoint, the effect was consistent

1 across all geographic regions, including in South
2 Africa where 95 percent of the strains were an emergent
3 variant of the B.1.351 lineage. Importantly, at the
4 time of analysis there were no COVID-19-related
5 hospitalization in the vaccine group versus 16 in the
6 placebo group. There were no COVID-19-related deaths
7 in the vaccine group compared to five in the placebo
8 group.

9 In the United States, we have shown 72 percent
10 vaccine efficacy at least 28 days post-vaccination. We
11 enrolled more than 19,000 participants in the U.S. and
12 paid particular attention to include a diverse
13 population. Our primary endpoint was achieved with 66
14 percent vaccine efficacy for moderate to
15 severe/critical COVID-19 with the overall study
16 population after day 28. And protection was observed
17 as early as two weeks after vaccination. And we saw
18 consistent efficacy across age, comorbidities, race,
19 and ethnic subgroups. These results are particularly
20 important when one considers when and where we studied
21 our vaccine.

1 Our trial was conducted under challenging
2 epidemiological circumstances. Our study sites were
3 located in areas where COVID-19 incidence was highest
4 and where variants were emerging, including in South
5 Africa, Brazil, and United States. And still, the
6 vaccine efficacy against severe/critical COVID-19 was
7 high.

8 Based on the sequencing of approximately 72
9 percent of the COVID-19 cases in our study, it's
10 evident that prevalence of the new variants was close
11 to 70 percent in Brazil and greater than 90 percent in
12 South Africa. Of note, we did not observe the P.1
13 lineage in our Brazil site. Also in line with what you
14 will hear later, these efficacy rates are based on the
15 total dataset including the non-centrally PCR confirmed
16 cases.

17 During the last two months, we have all seen
18 that it is critically important to manufacture and
19 distribute vaccines quickly and efficiently. And
20 Janssen's vaccine offers logistical and practical
21 advantages to help simplify distribution and expand

1 vaccine access. Each person receives a single
2 injection of 0.5 ml. The application of the single-
3 dose regimen offers the ability to vaccinate a
4 population faster. Each vial includes five doses, and
5 no dilution is required.

6 The vaccine can be stored for three months at
7 normal refrigeration temperatures and has a two-year
8 shelf life when kept frozen. We have continuously
9 improved our manufacturing and formulation processes in
10 start of last spring to prepare for large-scale
11 manufacturing. Based on this, we expect to supply 100
12 million doses to the U.S. government in the first half
13 of 2021. And it can easily be shipped using existing
14 supply chain infrastructure.

15 In addition to these key features, it is
16 important to note that in the context of a vaccine that
17 would be administered to millions of people it's
18 reassuring to note that Janssen has substantial
19 clinical experience with more than 193,000 people who
20 have been exposed to our Ad26-based vaccine. These
21 studies and programs are conducted across continents,

1 including participants of various ages, races, and
2 ethnicities. This also included vaccination of
3 pregnant and breastfeeding women in our Ebola program.
4 Our Ebola vaccine was licensed in Europe in July 2020
5 and is currently part of a mass vaccination program in
6 Rwanda.

7 Regular reviews of the safety database have
8 shown overall good tolerability and safety. Local and
9 systemic reactogenicity are in line with what is seen
10 with licensed vaccines. And the database searches
11 focused on adverse events of special interest did not
12 reveal any safety signals.

13 Let me provide an overview of the key studies
14 in our comprehensive development program which led to
15 the current Emergency Use Application. We conducted
16 numerous animal studies, including non-human primates,
17 to study vaccine immunogenicity and efficacy. Our
18 Phase 1/2a study led to the dose selection for our
19 Phase 3 studies. The 2001 is a Phase 2 trial
20 investigating a range of dosing regimens. Our ongoing
21 (inaudible) Phase 3 trial, COV3001, is examining the

1 efficacy, safety, and immunogenicity of the single-dose
2 regimen. This is the data being submitted to support
3 our application for emergency use.

4 Today's presentation shares with you the first
5 group of this ongoing study. Since our initial
6 analysis, some additional information on cases observed
7 has become available which will help to address some of
8 the questions those initial results could have
9 triggered. We will also share this with you today.

10 We also have a series of planned studies which
11 are not part of the data package for EUA. Let's review
12 those. We are evaluating the efficacy of the two-dose
13 regimen in Study 3009. We will conduct several
14 immunogenicity and safety studies in children from
15 birth up to 17 years of age. The study in adolescents
16 will open for enrollment soon. The start of the study
17 in pregnant women is planned for end March/early April.
18 And we also plan to begin studies in immunocompromised
19 individuals in the third quarter of this year. In
20 addition, Janssen plans several post-authorization
21 observational studies to assess vaccine safety and

1 effectiveness in the real world. This also includes
2 development of the pregnancy exposure registry.

3 With this in background, let me present the
4 outline for the rest of our presentation. Professor
5 Hanneke Schuitemaker will describe the vaccine design
6 and immunogenicity data. Dr. Macaya Douoguih will
7 review our efficacy and safety data. And Dr. Greg
8 Poland of the Mayo Clinic will provide a benefit-risk
9 assessment on granting Emergency Use Authorization for
10 Janssen's Ad26 COVID-19 vaccine candidate. All
11 external experts have been compensated for their time
12 preparing for today's study. Let me now turn over the
13 presentation to Professor Schuitemaker.

14 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIITEMAKER:** Thank you, Dr. Van
15 Hoof. My name is Hanneke Schuitemaker, and I am the
16 Global Head of Viral Vaccine Discovery and
17 Translational Medicine and the Viral Vaccine Disease
18 Area Stronghold Leader at Janssen. I am also a
19 Professor in Virology at the Amsterdam University
20 Medical Center. In this presentation, I will explain
21 our established AdVac technology platform of which Ad26

1 is at the core of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine and
2 provide an overview of how we designed our COVID-19
3 vaccine candidate and its immunogenicity in nonclinical
4 and clinical studies.

5 By design, the Ad26 vector is replication
6 incompetent. The E1 region, shown in blue, and the E3
7 region, shown in yellow, are important in the
8 development of our vector vaccine. By deleting E1 from
9 the adenovirus DNA genome, the virus irreversibly loses
10 the ability to replicate in human cells. We have also
11 deleted most of the E3 gene. This creates more room in
12 the genome for a transgene, shown here in purple, that
13 codes for the protein that triggers the desired immune
14 response.

15 For the production of the replication
16 incompetent viral vector, we use the well characterized
17 PER.C6 cell line that complements for the missing E1
18 gene. The vector can only replicate in an E1
19 complementing cell line and, again, cannot replicate in
20 the human body. Of note, the PER.C6 cell line grows in
21 a medium free of animal components. And, ultimately, a

1 vial of our Ad26 vaccine additionally only contains a
2 buffer with commonly used ingredients in vaccines.
3 There are no added adjuvants, antibiotics, or
4 preservatives.

5 We chose to target the immune response against
6 the spike protein of SARS-CoV-2. This was based on
7 knowledge gained from previous SARS-1 experience and
8 literature that show that antibodies directed against
9 the spike can neutralize the virus and that T cells
10 against epitopes in the spike protein play a role in
11 the protection against disease. Therefore, we
12 evaluated multiple transgenes encoding different spike
13 designs allowing us to select the vaccine candidate
14 with optimal stabilization, expression, immunogenicity,
15 and nonclinical efficacy. We selected the spike
16 protein is membrane bound and contains two proline
17 mutations and a knocked out furin cleavage site for
18 optimal stability in its prefusion conformation. And
19 so our lead candidate was selected based on these
20 factors and also on its optimal manufacturability.

21 Now, let's take a look at how Ad26.COV2.S may

1 work in the body. First, a single dose is injected
2 into the muscle in order to deliver the transgene to a
3 diversity of cells. The transgene-encoded spike
4 protein is then expressed on the surface of the cell.
5 Innate immune responses triggered by the Ad26 vector
6 provide the optimal microenvironment for the immune
7 response against the spike protein. Ejected antigen-
8 presenting cells pick up the spike protein and migrate
9 to the lymph node, eliciting both humoral and cellular
10 immune responses.

11 The CD4+ T helper cell responses are
12 predominantly of the Th1 phenotype and stimulate B
13 cells. Spike-specific antibodies are then produced by
14 plasma cells. These antibodies have SARS-CoV-2
15 neutralizing activities and/or Fc-mediated antiviral
16 effector function and play a key role in vaccine-
17 elicited protective immunity.

18 In addition, spike specific CD8+ T cell
19 responses are triggered. CD8+ T cells mature into
20 cytotoxic effector cells with the ability to kill
21 virus-infected cells. This is an important effector

1 mechanism of vaccine-elicited antiviral immunity.
2 Finally, FDA guidelines classify adenoviral vectors as
3 non-integrating, meaning they do not have the
4 propensity to multiply the host genome.

5 Let's turn to the nonclinical data. A single
6 dose of Ad26.COV2.S gave full protection against SARS-
7 CoV-2 challenge in non-human primates. We observed
8 near-complete protection against viral replication in
9 the nose and full protection in the lung. This
10 protective efficacy was durable for at least six
11 months. And high-level protection against lung viremia
12 was seen even after vaccination with a four-fold lower
13 dose in the phase of lower antibody titers. In
14 addition, a single dose also gave near-complete
15 protection against viral replication in the lungs of
16 aged non-human primates.

17 To complement our NHP studies, we tested our
18 vaccine in Syrian golden hamsters where it also
19 demonstrated protective efficacy. And histopathology
20 in animals with low-level breakthrough infection
21 demonstrated no evidence of vaccine-associated enhanced

1 disease. You can find more information on this in your
2 briefing material. Overall, these results satisfied
3 the FDA guidance criteria to allow for progression to
4 human clinical trials.

5 Turning now to our Phase 1/2a study, Study
6 1001 is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled
7 trial and was the first in-human dosing of Ad26.COV2.S.
8 The study initially enrolled two groups of healthy
9 adults ages 18 to 55 and healthy adults 65 years and
10 over. We evaluated two dose levels, 5×10^{10} and 1×10^{11}
11 virus particle, which were administered intramuscularly
12 in either a one-dose or a two-dose regimen.

13 As both dose levels demonstrated similar
14 immunogenicity, I will focus on the single vaccination
15 with the lower vaccine dose as this regimen was
16 selected for our first Phase 3 study. The interim
17 analysis was conducted at day 29, which was 28 days
18 after demonstration of the first dose, and evaluated
19 safety and immunogenicity. The study demonstrated
20 similar and durable humoral immunogenicity in adults 18
21 to 55 years of age and those 65 years and older with a

1 single dose of Ad26.COV2.S. A neutralizing antibody
2 response was observed in 96 percent of participants by
3 day 29 in both age groups. This response was
4 maintained up to at least day 85, suggesting good
5 durability of humoral immunity.

6 There are additional features of Ad26.COV2.S-
7 elicited humoral immunity. In line with our platform
8 data, Ad26.COV2.S elicited antibodies also demonstrated
9 non-neutralizing Fc tail mediated functionalities.
10 These could have important antiviral effector function,
11 including against emerging SARS-CoV-2 variants.
12 Indeed, in contrast to neutralizing antibodies, these
13 antibodies are not limited to epitopes in the receptor
14 binding site or N-terminal domain where most of the
15 amino acid substitution induced SARS-CoV-2 lineages
16 seemed to occur.

17 A common concern is that natural immunity
18 against Ad26 may interfere with the immunogenicity of
19 Ad26-based vaccines. The Phase 3 study demonstrated
20 that Ad26.COV2.S immunogenicity was similar across the
21 highest and low-end countries. This included Brazil

1 with 33 percent of participants having Ad26
2 neutralizing antibodies at baseline; South Africa with
3 69 percent; and the U.S., where Ad26 seroprevalence at
4 baseline was below 2 percent. The results are in line
5 with our experience across our Ad26-based vaccine.

6 Turning now to cellular immunogenicity, a
7 single dose of Ad26.COVS.S elicited CD4+ and CD8+ T
8 cell responses which could be detected by day 15.
9 Spike-specific CD4+ responses were detected in 71
10 percent of younger adults and in 69 percent of the
11 older adults and were predominantly of the T helper 1
12 phenotype. CD8+ T cell responses were detectable in 46
13 percent of the younger adults and 27 percent of the
14 older adults on day 15, further increasing to 61
15 percent and 51 percent by day 29. Both CD4+ and CD8+ T
16 cells had a memory phenotype -- with a memory phenotype
17 (audio skip) which is obviously important for
18 anamnestic responses and durability of protective
19 immunity.

20 In summary, following a single dose of
21 Ad26.COVS.S, neutralizing antibody titers were elicited

1 in the vast majority of adults independent of age.
2 Titers were detected as early as 14 days post
3 vaccination, which increased in the following weeks and
4 persisted at least up to day 85. This was irrespective
5 of the vaccine dose used. Both CD4+ and CD8+ T cells
6 responses were observed. The Th1 dominance of the CD4+
7 T cell in combination with the neutralizing antibody
8 response minimizes the risk for vaccine associated
9 enhanced disease.

10 In addition, both vaccine dose levels had a
11 favorable safety profile with no safety concerns.
12 However, the lower dose had a more favorable
13 reactogenicity profile. Based on these results, the
14 lower vaccine dose of 5×10^{10} virus particles of
15 Ad26.COV2.S was selected for the Phase 3 study COV3001.

16 Thank you. Dr. Douoguih will now present the
17 efficacy and safety data from our clinical trials.

18 **DR. MACAYA DOUGUIH:** Thank you, Professor
19 Schuitemaker. Good morning. My name is Macaya
20 Douoguih. I am the Head of Clinical Development and
21 Medical Affairs for Vaccines at Janssen. This morning

1 I'll be presenting results from our Phase 3 study,
2 COV3001. Our primary analysis shows that the study met
3 its primary endpoint, demonstrating the ability of a
4 single dose of Ad26.COVS.2.S to protect against moderate
5 to severe COVID-19 in adults, and that it has an
6 acceptable safety and reactogenicity profile.

7 From here on I will refer to our vaccine as
8 Ad26. I'll start with the study design. 3001 is a
9 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 3
10 trial that's evaluating the efficacy, safety, and
11 immunogenicity of a single dose of Ad26. We randomized
12 participants one to one to receive a single injection
13 of either vaccine or saline placebo. Randomization was
14 stratified by site, age, and absence or presence of
15 comorbidities.

16 The first part of the study consisted of a
17 safety run-in phase. Stage 1a enrolled 2,000 adults up
18 to age 59 without comorbidity. Following a plan safety
19 review, enrollment progressed to Stage 1b to include
20 participants up to 59 years with and without
21 comorbidities. Stage 2a began in parallel to Stage 1a

1 and enrolled 2,000 participants 60 years and above
2 without comorbidity. Note that Stage 2a took a little
3 bit longer to recruit. After a plan safety review
4 where the DSMB identified no safety concerns, we
5 progressed to Stage 2b to include those 60 years and
6 above both with and without comorbidity. Since those
7 60 years and older are at higher risk for severe COVID-
8 19, we targeted at least 30 percent of the total
9 population to be in this age range.

10 The co-primary endpoints are vaccine efficacy
11 to prevent moderate to severe critical COVID-19 with
12 onset at least 14 days post vaccination and also with
13 onset at least 28 days after vaccination. The primary
14 hypothesis is that the lower limit of the 95 percent
15 confidence interval of the point estimate is greater
16 than 30 percent. This had to be met for both co-
17 primary endpoints in order to declare success.

18 The case definition for moderate COVID-19 was
19 a positive RT-PCR or molecular confirmation of SARS-
20 CoV-2 infection and, at any time during the observation
21 period, at least one new or worsening sign or symptom

1 as listed in the panel on the left or at least two new
2 or worsening signs or symptoms suggestive of COVID-19
3 on the right. For example, if a participant had a sore
4 throat and a headache, this was sufficient to be
5 considered moderate.

6 Here's the case definition for severe/critical
7 COVID-19. For this, participants must have a positive
8 RT-PCR or molecular test confirmation of SARS-CoV-2
9 infection and any one of these listed signs at any time
10 during the observation period. We have a blinded,
11 clinical severity adjudication committee to evaluate
12 severe and all moderate COVID-19 cases with at least
13 three signs or symptoms. Classification of a case as
14 severe/critical by this committee is considered
15 definitive.

16 Next, I'll move to the disposition and
17 efficacy results. Beginning with disposition, a total
18 of 44,325 participants were randomized, of which 43,783
19 received an injection of either Ad26 or placebo making
20 up the full analysis set. This is the safety
21 population. The per protocol population is the primary

1 efficacy population and includes all participants who
2 were seronegative at the time of injection and had no
3 other major protocol deviation judged to possibly
4 affect the vaccine efficacy. Participants were also
5 excluded when they had a positive PCR test at the day
6 of injection. The per protocol at risk set includes
7 all participants in the per protocol population but
8 excludes those with a positive PCR test between
9 injection through day 14 or day 28.

10 This slide shows the overall demographics of
11 the study population at baseline. Looking between the
12 two groups we see no relevant differences. Efforts
13 were in place to reach (audio skip) groups with good
14 representation in terms of age, race, ethnicity, and
15 sex.

16 And I'll just flag for you here the numbers of
17 participants who were 60 years and older across those
18 groups. Enrolling significant numbers of participants
19 in this age range was important for evaluating vaccine
20 efficacy. And as I noted, we had a target of 30
21 percent for the whole study population. Of note,

1 nearly 20 percent of the full analysis set were
2 frontline essential workers or healthcare
3 professionals.

4 And here's the same table but looking at
5 baseline demographics for participants from the U.S.
6 Again, we see no relevant differences between groups.
7 We see a similar proportion of participants 60 and
8 older in the U.S. as we saw globally. And importantly,
9 participants are representative of the U.S. population
10 in terms of race and ethnicity, reflective of the
11 diversity of the population.

12 Understanding that people who are most at risk
13 for developing severe COVID-19 are those with pre-
14 existing comorbidities, it was important to enroll
15 participants with key risk factors. Approximately 41
16 percent of those enrolled had at least one comorbidity.
17 This table shows the most common comorbidities across
18 the global population with at least 2 percent in either
19 group. As you can see, participants who are the most
20 vulnerable for developing COVID-19 related symptoms are
21 well represented in the study overall. And then

1 looking at the U.S. subgroup specifically, the
2 percentages are similar to the overall trial population
3 and are distributed between the vaccine and placebo
4 groups. The full table is presented in the briefing
5 document.

6 Let's now turn to the co-primary endpoint
7 result. Study 3001 met both of its co-primary
8 endpoints accruing 454 primary endpoint cases between
9 September and January. The co-primary endpoint
10 analysis includes all PCR positive cases that were
11 confirmed at a central laboratory. The vaccine
12 efficacy against moderate and severe/critical COVID-19
13 is approximately 67 percent after day 14 and 66 percent
14 after day 28.

15 The lower limit of the 95 percent confidence
16 interval was well above the FDA-requirement of 30
17 percent. Over 99 percent of accrued cases fell within
18 the defined moderate to severe COVID-19. Therefore,
19 the primary endpoint is representative of nearly all
20 symptomatic COVID-19 cases. When looking at the co-
21 primary endpoints in the U.S., we see the vaccine

1 efficacy against moderate to severe COVID-19 is 74
2 percent after day 14 and 72 percent after day 28. Note
3 that the onset of protection was apparent as early as
4 day 14 after vaccination.

5 Now, here we see the cumulative incidence
6 curves for moderate to severe COVID-19 begin to
7 separate between the Ad26 and placebo groups at around
8 14 days after vaccination. The circles represent the
9 severe cases for each group. Due to the high COVID-19
10 incidence rate during the conduct of the study and the
11 time it took for central lab confirmation of local PCR
12 tests, not all cases could be confirmed by the central
13 laboratory at the time of the primary analysis. As a
14 result, there are two datasets.

15 The first dataset consists of PCR-positive
16 COVID-19 cases confirmed at a central laboratory and is
17 used in the co-primary and secondary efficacy analyses.
18 However, we anticipated that subgroup analyses would
19 require a larger dataset in order to be able to draw a
20 conclusion. And we wanted to look at all confirmed
21 COVID-19 cases that required hospitalizations or led to

1 death. So we prespecified that a second dataset could
2 be used which included all COVID-19 cases with a
3 positive PCR by any FDA-approved test regardless of
4 central confirmation.

5 To justify the use of the second dataset, we
6 looked at agreement of the PCR-positive results from
7 the central lab versus all other sources. We found
8 that these datasets had high concordance. We also
9 wanted to test for consistency between the datasets
10 with regards to vaccine efficacy and found that there
11 was less than a one percent difference between them for
12 the co-primary endpoint criteria. This is true for
13 both time points. Therefore, the use of the larger
14 dataset was justified.

15 All secondary endpoint results can be found in
16 your briefing material. In the interest of time, I
17 will just walk through our key secondary endpoints.
18 Overall, vaccine efficacy against confirmed severe
19 COVID-19 occurring after day 14 was high at
20 approximately 77 percent and increased to about 85
21 percent after day 14 (sic). There were 14 versus 60

1 cases of severe COVID-19 occurring after day 14 in the
2 Ad26 group versus placebo respectively and 5 versus 34
3 cases occurring after day 28 in the Ad26 group versus
4 placebo.

5 When we look at the cumulative incidence of
6 molecularly confirmed severe COVID-19 cases, we notice
7 three important characteristics. Vaccine efficacy
8 starts at day seven or earlier, indicating early onset
9 of protection. Protection continued to increase over
10 time, and this demonstrates the potential for
11 longevity. Notice that after day 48 there were no more
12 cases in the vaccine group versus 13 in the placebo
13 group.

14 Analyses do show that vaccine efficacy against
15 severe COVID-19 increases over time, as denoted here by
16 the black line. Looking at day 56, we see an estimated
17 increase to approximately 92 percent with no indication
18 of waning thereafter. The gray area reflects the
19 uncertainty around this estimate which increases beyond
20 the median follow up of 58 days due to the small
21 numbers of participants at those time points.

1 Data also demonstrate substantial effect on
2 the prevention of COVID-19-related hospitalization with
3 93 percent vaccine efficacy for all positive PCR cases
4 from any source after day 14 post vaccination. And the
5 protective effect is even more pronounced after day 28
6 where we see 100 percent vaccine efficacy. Nineteen
7 deaths occurred in the study, three in the Ad26 group
8 and 16 in the placebo group. Five of the deaths in the
9 placebo group were confirmed to be COVID-19 associated
10 and were reported prior to the January 22 cutoff. None
11 of the deaths in the vaccine group were COVID-19
12 related. A sixth COVID-19-related death occurred in a
13 participant in the placebo group who had a positive
14 SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR test at baseline. As such, according
15 to protocol this participant is not included in the
16 COVID-19-related deaths.

17 We did look at deaths after the primary
18 analysis and identified six more between the initial
19 cutoff date and February 5th, two in the vaccine group
20 and four in the placebo. One of the deaths in the
21 placebo group was confirmed to be COVID-19 associated

1 compared to none in the vaccine group. All COVID-19-
2 associated deaths occurred in South Africa.

3 We also evaluated the effect of Ad26 against
4 asymptomatic, undetected SARS-CoV-2 infection to gain
5 insight into the potential benefits of vaccination.

6 Based on SARS-CoV-2 and IgG testing alone, 18
7 participants seroconverted in the Ad26 group compared
8 to the 50 in the placebo group, resulting in a vaccine
9 efficacy of 66 percent. The sensitivity analysis was
10 performed to remove all participants with a high
11 positive serology result at day 71 who had symptoms
12 between day 1 and day 71. Ten seroconversions occurred
13 in the Ad26 group and 37 in the placebo. These
14 findings are preliminary, and while further follow up
15 is needed to assess whether or not they are confirmed
16 in the larger dataset, they do suggest a protective
17 effective vaccine on asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection.

18 We also performed additional analyses where we
19 looked at vaccine efficacy by key demographics and by
20 country. And here we see that vaccine efficacy against
21 moderate to severe/critical COVID-19 is consistently

1 observed across all prespecified groups. This analysis
2 includes breakdowns by age, 18 to 59 and 60 and older,
3 by comorbidity, by sex, and by the largest racial and
4 ethnic groups.

5 We do note that a lower vaccine efficacy point
6 estimate with wide confidence intervals was observed
7 for the subgroup of participants 60 years and older
8 that had comorbidities compared with the overall
9 population. At the same time, our assessment is
10 aligned with that of the FDA, but there's an observed
11 trend of increasing efficacy with narrower confidence
12 intervals as numbers of cases in the analysis increase.
13 And, therefore, we are also aligned with the FDA in
14 that those 60 years and older with comorbidities are
15 similar to any other subgroup and would benefit from
16 vaccination with Ad26.

17 Across three key countries, vaccine efficacy
18 against moderate to severe COVID-19 was consistently
19 high. The majority of participants were enrolled in
20 the U.S., Brazil, and South Africa. They were also the
21 countries with the highest incidence of moderate to

1 severe COVID-19 cases in our study. The forest plot
2 illustrates that Ad26 consistently protected against
3 moderate to severe COVID-19. Vaccine efficacy after
4 day 28 ranged from 64 percent to 72 percent across
5 three countries.

6 The vaccine efficacy against severe COVID-19
7 was consistently high across these countries as well.
8 Looking at South Africa, for example, protection after
9 day 28 was about 82 percent. Of note, 95 percent of
10 the sequence sample in South Africa were associated
11 with the new, highly transmissible variant from the
12 B.1.351 lineage.

13 Taking a closer look at South Africa, we found
14 that there were no hospitalizations in the Ad26 group
15 and six in the placebo group. There were no deaths in
16 the Ad26 group and five deaths in the placebo group.
17 These findings suggest that Ad26 is efficacious against
18 this newly emerging and rapidly spreading strain.

19 To summarize efficacy, a single dose of Ad26
20 offers substantial protection against COVID-19,
21 including against hospitalization and death. Across

1 all countries, Study 3001 generated high quality robust
2 data at a time when the incidences of SARS-CoV-2 was
3 increasing and new, highly transmissible variants were
4 emerging. Janssen's vaccine demonstrated 85 percent
5 vaccine efficacy against severe disease with an early
6 onset of protection as early as seven days after
7 vaccination.

8 Importantly, for the primary analysis there
9 were no COVID-19-related hospitalizations in the
10 vaccine group versus 16 in the placebo group. And
11 there were no COVID-related deaths in the vaccine group
12 compared to five in the placebo group. For protection
13 against moderate to severe disease, there were 66
14 percent vaccine efficacy across all countries. And the
15 onset of efficacy here was evident as early as day 14,
16 increasing through day 56, especially against severe
17 disease.

18 In the United States where study participants
19 reflected the diversity of the overall U.S. population,
20 vaccine efficacy against moderate to severe COVID-19
21 was 72 percent. Protection against all symptomatic

1 disease was consistent with the primary endpoints. And
2 the high levels of protection were consistent across
3 subgroups, countries, and regions in particular areas
4 of high incidence of circulating variants.

5 Now, let's turn to safety. A single dose of
6 Ad26 was demonstrated to have an acceptable safety and
7 reactogenicity profile. As expected, results were
8 consistent with the tolerability and safety of our
9 other adenovirus-based vaccine. We also have plans in
10 place for continued safety monitoring following
11 Emergency Use Authorization. Now, re-orienting us to
12 the study population, serious adverse events, medically
13 attended adverse events, adverse events leading to
14 discontinuation and death were collected on the 43,783
15 participants who make up the full analysis set.

16 In addition, all solicited and unsolicited
17 adverse events were collected in a subset of
18 individuals, referred to as the safety subset. We
19 conducted our primary analysis after meeting the FDA
20 guidelines for reaching a median follow up of at least
21 two months. The median follow up after vaccination was

1 58 days. More than half the participants in the full
2 analysis set had at least two months of follow up. In
3 the safety subset, nearly all participants completed
4 the post-vaccination period of day 1 to 29.

5 Now, I'll turn to the solicited adverse events
6 collected during the seven-day post-vaccination period.
7 Solicited local adverse events, stratified here by
8 grade and age, were transient, and more than 99 percent
9 were Grade 1 and Grade 2 in severity. And all resolved
10 within two to three days after injection. The most
11 frequently reported local adverse event was injection
12 site pain. The frequency of Grade 3 adverse events was
13 very low overall with a higher incidence in the Ad26
14 group compared to the placebo group.

15 For participants in the Ad26 group, the most
16 frequently reported Grade 3 event was injection site
17 pain at 0.4 percent. And there were no Grade 4 AEs
18 reported. In the Ad26 group, the frequency of
19 solicited local AEs was similar between those who were
20 seropositive for SARS-CoV-2 at baseline pre-
21 vaccination. And there was a frequency of solicited

1 systemic AEs was higher in the Ad26 group compared to
2 placebo during the seven-day post-vaccination period.
3 Most were transient and had a median duration of one to
4 two days after vaccination with Ad26.

5 The most frequently reported symptoms in the
6 Ad26 group were fatigue, headache, and myalgia.
7 Approximately 98 percent of solicited systemic AEs were
8 Grade 1 or Grade 2 in severity. Grade 3 events were
9 infrequent and reported in about 2 percent of
10 participants in the Ad26 group. There were no Grade 4
11 events reported. Fever was reported in 9 percent of
12 participants in the Ad26 group, with 0.3 percent being
13 Grade 3 among those 18 to 59 years of age and 0.1 in
14 those 60 years and older. All fevers were reported to
15 have started on the day of vaccination or the day after
16 and had a median duration of one day. You'll note that
17 the reactogenicity profile overall is milder in the
18 older age group compared to the younger age group.

19 Now turning to unsolicited adverse events, as
20 you can see, rates for unsolicited adverse events,
21 serious and non-serious, in the safety subset 28 days

1 after immunization were balanced between arms. Rates
2 were also balanced in the full analysis set for
3 medically attended adverse events, any SAE, any SAE due
4 to non-COVID-related AEs, or any death. SAEs,
5 medically attended AEs, and deaths were numerically
6 higher in the placebo group. The imbalance between
7 Ad26 and the placebo group is mostly driven by the
8 number of AEs associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection.
9 None of the deaths in the Ad26 group or placebo group
10 were considered causally related to the vaccine. In
11 addition, there was no evidence of vaccine associated
12 enhanced respiratory disease following vaccination with
13 Ad26.

14 The clinical findings confirm the nonclinical
15 observation of theoretical risk of vaccine associated
16 enhanced respiratory disease with Ad26 is low. Data
17 demonstrate clear Th1 dominant immune responses.
18 Breakthru infections in those receiving vaccine were
19 milder than those in the placebo group. The DSMB
20 continuously monitored all cases of COVID-19 for
21 patterns that are suggestive of vaccine associated

1 enhanced respiratory disease, and none were found.
2 Janssen analyzed the occurrence of various adverse
3 events of interest by regulatory agencies and medical
4 and scientific organizations such as the Brighton
5 Collaboration. These events include neural,
6 inflammatory, and others, including those where there's
7 a numerical imbalance with numbers in the -- numbers
8 higher in the Ad26 group.

9 I'll provide more details of hypersensitivity
10 reactions as well as arterial and venous thromboembolic
11 events in my following slide. For the other events of
12 convulsions, tinnitus, peripheral neuropathy, Guillain-
13 Barre Syndrome, and Bell's Palsy, no causal
14 relationship with the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine could be
15 determined. The assessment of causality was confounded
16 by the presence of underlying medical conditions
17 frequently present in individuals with these adverse
18 events of interest. And these events are included for
19 further monitoring in our comprehensive
20 pharmacovigilance plan.

21 Hypersensitivity adverse events were reported

1 in 0.4 percent or 77 vaccinated individuals and 0.3
2 percent or 65 individuals who received placebo. A
3 given participant may have reported more than one sign
4 or symptom. As shown in the table, non-serious
5 dermatologic manifestation, particularly rash and
6 urticaria, were the most common hypersensitivity AEs
7 reported. Rash and urticaria, both localized and, more
8 rarely, generalized, are considered likely related to
9 vaccination. In the events reported as related by the
10 investigator, the mean time to onset after vaccination
11 was about six days. And the mean resolution time was
12 13 days. The vast majority of events were Grade 1 or
13 Grade 2.

14 There were two serious adverse events in the
15 Ad26 group and one in the placebo group. A single SAE
16 of hypersensitivity was reported in one vaccine
17 recipient with urticaria beginning two days following
18 vaccination and angioedema of the lips with no
19 respiratory distress which began four days following
20 vaccination. The event was likely related to the
21 vaccine. One SAE of angioedema occurred 23 days after

1 vaccination and was considered unrelated by the
2 investigator. Both participants recovered without
3 sequelae. The results are similar to what we observed
4 with other Ad26 vaccines.

5 As of February 22nd, no cases of anaphylaxis
6 meeting the Brighton Collaboration criteria had been
7 reported in our vaccine clinical program. On Wednesday
8 of this week, however, we received preliminary reports
9 of two cases of severe allergic reaction, one of which
10 was anaphylaxis from an ongoing open-label
11 collaborative study in South Africa that has vaccinated
12 approximately 40,000 healthcare workers to date. We
13 will continue to closely monitor for these events as
14 outlined in our pharmacovigilance plan.

15 The overall incidence of thrombotic and
16 thromboembolic events, arterial and venous, were
17 similar across Ad26 and placebo groups. A numerical
18 imbalance was observed for the venous thromboembolic
19 event. Most of these participants had relevant
20 underlying medical conditions as well as predisposing
21 factors that may have contributed to the occurrence of

1 these events, such as COVID-19 infection, prior history
2 of DVT, new estrogen use, family history of DVT,
3 prolonged air travel, or stopping anticoagulant.
4 There's insufficient evidence to determine a causal
5 relationship between these events and the Janssen
6 COVID-19 vaccine. These events are included for
7 further monitoring in the pharmacovigilance plan.

8 In summary, the known and potential benefits
9 of Ad26 outweigh the known and potential risks.
10 Overall, safety data from the 43,783 participants in
11 our Phase 3 study demonstrate that a single dose of
12 Ad26 has an acceptable safety and reactogenicity
13 profile. Reactogenicity was demonstrated to be mild
14 and transient in nature, and Grade 3 events were rare.

15 Most AEs were mild or moderate and generally
16 resolved within one to two days post vaccination.
17 Adverse events of interest were thoroughly evaluated,
18 and we will continue to monitor for these events in our
19 comprehensive pharmacovigilance program. The safety
20 profile is further supported by data from more than
21 193,000 individuals who have received at least one dose

1 of Janssen's Ad26-based vaccines in our other clinical
2 studies and programs.

3 If authorized, Janssen will amend the 3001
4 study protocol to facilitate crossover participants who
5 received placebos to receive one dose of the vaccine as
6 fast as operationally possible. All participants will
7 be encouraged to stay in the study for up to two years
8 for ongoing assessment of efficacy, safety, and
9 immunogenicity. The amendment will allow us the
10 opportunity to continue collecting long-term data and
11 assess the duration of protection and immunogenicity of
12 a single dose, comparing the results of two groups
13 vaccinated approximately four to six months apart.

14 I'll now review our safety and effectiveness
15 monitoring activities in the post authorization period.
16 Janssen has developed safety and effectiveness plans to
17 complement and utilize the U.S. government and other
18 established programs to monitor and quickly identify
19 any potential safety signals. This plan includes
20 surveillance of adverse events following immunization,
21 a prespecified list of AEs of special interest, and

1 other known concerns associated with vaccines in
2 general.

3 We plan to identify and assess any new safety
4 signals by monitoring our own global safety database
5 along with reviewing external databases, including the
6 FDA VAERS database. In addition, we will monitor long-
7 term safety and effectiveness by conducting
8 observational and active surveillance studies utilizing
9 health insurance claims databases and electronic health
10 records here in the U.S. and in Europe. For patients
11 who opted in to have digitization of their records,
12 they will be followed long-term for efficacy and
13 safety.

14 Thank you. I will now invited Dr. Greg Poland
15 of the Mayo Clinic to share his clinical perspective on
16 the benefit-risk profile of Ad26.

17 **DR. GREGORY POLAND:** Thank you and good
18 afternoon. I'm Dr. Greg Poland. I am a Professor of
19 Medicine and Director of the Vaccine Research Group at
20 the Mayo Clinic. By way of experience, I've been a
21 practicing internist for nearly 40 years, a PI of

1 roughly 40 vaccine clinical trials, and exposed to
2 hundreds more in my role as Editor in Chief of the
3 journal *Vaccine*. Unfortunately, my experience also
4 includes a front row seat to this fast-moving and
5 deadly coronavirus, both as a researcher and a care
6 provider. And so I'm very pleased to share my clinical
7 perspective on the positive benefit-risk profile of
8 Janssen's vaccine candidate and its role in protecting
9 more Americans against COVID-19.

10 As of today, COVID-19 continues to spread at
11 alarming rates, and a large proportion of the U.S.
12 population still needs access to safe and effective
13 vaccines. In fact, we have periodically reached
14 exponential phases of spread where the virus is no
15 longer increasing on a linear scale but is instead
16 periodically spiking at a rapid rate. The consequence
17 of this is that there are limited options to control
18 the virus. In fact, there are only three ways the
19 pandemic can be controlled.

20 First, a hard lockdown with mandatory masking
21 and social distancing. And we know this has largely

1 been unpopular and less successful in the United
2 States. Second, the virus mutates to be less
3 transmissible. But, in fact, more transmissible
4 variants are already emerging and circulating in the
5 U.S. and the world. Or third, the development of
6 highly efficacious vaccines that are widely used. We
7 need vaccines that are effective and well tolerated
8 and, importantly, ones that are simple to deploy.
9 Vaccines are our primary weapon in countering and
10 controlling this threat.

11 So let's turn now to Janssen's COVID-19
12 vaccine candidate and its one-dose regimen and what it
13 could play in the urgent mass vaccination campaign
14 needed now to fight this global pandemic. Here are
15 some of the key factors. First, it's been studied in
16 the largest COVID-19 vaccine trial to date in multiple
17 countries giving us more data to analyze and confidence
18 in the results. Second, it is a replication
19 incompetent vaccine, meaning that it has been
20 engineered to express the spike protein and cannot
21 propagate in the cells of a vaccinated individual.

1 Third, it is a nonadjuvanted vaccine. So it
2 does not use additional ingredients that would further
3 increase local reactions such as redness or swelling or
4 systemic reactions such as fever and chills. Fourth,
5 it's compatible within existing vaccine distribution
6 channels. It can be stored for three months at normal
7 refrigerator temperatures and has a two-year shelf life
8 when frozen.

9 And last, but certainly not least, the Janssen
10 vaccine was specifically studied with a one-dose
11 regimen. When the World Health Organization outlined
12 its target product profile for a vaccine candidate, it
13 identified a strong preference for a single-dose
14 vaccine on outbreak. And certainly this one-dose
15 regimen offers important logistical and practical
16 advantages for mass vaccination campaigns. It can lead
17 to the ability to reach both individual and herd
18 immunity more quickly. Essentially, it simplifies the
19 process. People only have to make one appointment for
20 their complete vaccination.

21 A one-dose vaccination decreases the burden on

1 the healthcare system and healthcare providers. And as
2 such, this single-dose regimen also decreases health
3 utilization costs. In addition to these factors, the
4 data demonstrates strong efficacy that offers
5 protection against COVID-19. The pivotal study met
6 both co-primary endpoints, finding that Ad26 is
7 effective against symptomatic COVID-19.

8 Significantly, the vaccine is highly effective
9 in preventing severe COVID-19. The prevention of
10 hospitalizations and deaths was a particularly
11 important finding when you consider the burden this
12 disease has placed on hospitals and healthcare workers.
13 The findings regarding efficacy against newly emerging
14 variants, such as the highly transmissible strain first
15 identified in South Africa, are also important.

16 Getting on top of these variants will be
17 critical in our fight to control the virus. Notably,
18 in the large Phase 3 trial if a participant who
19 received the vaccine candidate did experience symptoms
20 after infection, those breakthrough infections were
21 milder, another welcome benefit both for individuals

1 and the healthcare system. Beyond the protective
2 effects, we also see that a single dose was
3 demonstrated to be safe and well tolerated. And the
4 sponsor has a comprehensive plan in place for ongoing
5 monitoring.

6 Janssen was very successful in enrolling a
7 diverse study population, including older adults and
8 those over the age of 60 who also had comorbidities.
9 This is important, of course, because these are the
10 individuals most at risk of progressing to severe
11 COVID-19 which results higher rates of morbidity and
12 mortality. The data reviewed today for this trial did
13 not demonstrate safety concerns, including fever, in
14 all of the assessed populations. And this includes
15 older adults with comorbidities such as diabetes,
16 hypertension, and obesity.

17 In this trial, there were no severe allergic
18 reactions. But as you have heard, two days ago the
19 sponsor was made aware of a case of suspected
20 anaphylaxis in a recently initiated trial with a
21 current enrollment of over 40,000 vaccinated healthcare

1 workers. Generally, hypersensitivity reactions
2 following immunization were rare and nonserious.

3 I fully support the sponsor's plan to amend
4 the pivotal study and allow participants who received
5 placebo to cross over to access the vaccine. This will
6 allow continued safety monitoring, diminishing any
7 reason to withdraw from the study and give us longer-
8 term data. And the sponsor's planned studies in
9 special populations, including children and pregnant
10 women, will provide important new data for our
11 consideration.

12 Finally, let's take a moment to consider a
13 list of attributes that would be ideal for a COVID-19
14 vaccine, especially one authorized for Emergency Use
15 Authorization and to be used in mass immunization
16 campaigns. We'd like to see an excellent safety
17 profile and protective immunity, ideally with a single
18 dose and balanced immune responses. And we want to
19 avoid vaccine induced immunopathology. In terms of
20 production and shipping, we need a vaccine that can be
21 quickly mass produced with normal refrigerator

1 temperatures and avoids the need for ultra-cold chain
2 transport and can be stored long-term. Beyond this, we
3 want to see a reasonable duration of immunity and
4 efficacy.

5 With the data on hand, we now see that the
6 Janssen vaccine candidate checks nearly all the boxes.
7 There are some longer-term items that will need to be
8 further researched. But as discussed, we can expect
9 answers to these important questions as part of the
10 sponsor's ongoing investigation.

11 In summary, COVID-19 continues to be a deadly
12 pandemic, and we urgently need more vaccines under EUA
13 to protect the millions of Americans who remain at
14 risk. Today, we have seen clear and compelling
15 evidence that the Janssen vaccine candidate is well
16 tolerated, has an acceptable safety profile, and, most
17 importantly, is highly efficacious against COVID-19.
18 To me, it is clear that the known benefits vastly
19 outweigh the known risks, and it meets the criteria for
20 Emergency Use Authorization.

21 Thank you. And I will turn the microphone

1 back to Dr. Van Hoof.

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** Thank you, Dr. Poland.

3 And before we conclude, I would just want to take a
4 moment to say a few special thanks, certainly to our
5 collaborators at U.S. Department of Health and Human
6 Services, particularly FDA, CDC, and the National
7 Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, as well
8 as the team at BARDA. A special thanks as well to all
9 of the global trial sites and to the many trial
10 participants. Our work would not have been possible
11 without their involvement. Thank you. And we are now
12 ready for your questions.

13

14 **ADDITIONAL Q & A FOR SPONSOR PRESENTERS**

15

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'd like to thank you all
17 for a very clear presentation. I'd like to start off
18 by asking specifically about the issue of the
19 crossover, which you said was going to occur as quickly
20 as possible, giving vaccine to the placebo recipients.
21 This, as I take it, is a unblinding of the study -- in

1 other words, giving the vaccine only to the placebo
2 recipients, not giving a placebo to the vaccine
3 recipients which would be a blinded crossover.

4 Also -- and I really don't think we ought to
5 spend a whole lot of time on it -- but I noticed in
6 your briefing materials you were also planning in your
7 3009, the two-dose study, to give vaccine, again, to
8 the placebo recipients, which will change that design
9 completely. I don't think we want to spend much time
10 on that point. It might come up in the discussion
11 later on. But I do want clarification about that now
12 so we have that to keep in mind.

13 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you. Indeed, just
14 to make sure that you understand it correctly, we are
15 indeed proposing to do an open label crossover of the
16 people who have received placebo that they would
17 receive a dose. This would happen in the Study 2001
18 and also in Study 3009. It would be subject of an
19 amendment. And depending on the country, it might take
20 some time for these amendments to be approved by the
21 authorities.

1 The thinking is that by crossing over the
2 subjects that we can keep subjects in the trial. We
3 should not forget that we have really very sensibly
4 been selecting people that are at significant risk for
5 COVID disease. And thus, there are also some medical
6 challenges on keeping these people on placebo. There
7 were quite some discussions in past already around that
8 topic. We have seen that people (audio skip) study in
9 those countries where the products are approved,
10 especially in U.S. And that was part of the data that
11 has been presented.

12 We hope by offering the vaccine that we can
13 keep people in the study. Although it's not the ideal
14 design with a placebo group, we still would be able to
15 compare relative efficacies between those people that
16 were vaccinated a few months later than those people
17 that were vaccinated initially and that were
18 differences are to occur, that that could be an
19 indication of wanning protection.

20 For 3009, we are actually indeed offering a
21 single dose of the vaccine to the group that receives

1 currently, two doses of placebo. And so that means
2 that that study at that moment is different in design,
3 and at that moment you're comparing two-dose regimen
4 with a single-dose regimen.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And do you have enough
6 power to show differences?

7 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** I would ask the --
8 propose that we -- that I go over to our
9 biostatistician who has been looking at those trial
10 calculations. And I would ask Dr. Bart Spiessens to
11 take the floor. Dr. Spiessens?

12 **DR. BART SPIESSENS:** Thank you, Dr. Van Hoof.
13 So indeed, if you look at the 3001 study when we do the
14 placebo crossover -- so we crossover the placebo
15 participants, we do think that based on what see in the
16 Fullman (phonetic) paper and simulations that we have
17 done that we do have sufficient power to make sure that
18 we can detect waning if there would be waning of our
19 vaccine. For the 3009 study, also there we will be
20 comparing the one-dose with the two-dose vaccine. And
21 also there we think we have enough power to make at

1 least some comparisons if the incidence keeps being
2 high as it is currently the case. Thank you.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
4 Levy.

5 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hello. It's Ofer Levy with
6 the Precision Vaccines Program. Can you see me?

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** No. But we hear you. We
8 hear you.

9 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay. Good. So I had a
10 question for the sponsor regarding what is known with
11 respect to innate immune activation by the Ad26 vaccine
12 vector. There's evidence in the literature that Ad26
13 may engage pattern recognition receptors, potentially
14 toll-like receptor nine in the inflammasome, thereby
15 inducing cytokines such as interferons. Is that known
16 for this particular product?

17 The other related query was did any of the
18 Ad26 clinical trials, either for coronavirus or other
19 indications, assess acute cytokine induction and its
20 potential relationship to adaptive immune responses in
21 the clinical responses? And, finally, we note that

1 there is some safety data for children from the Ebola
2 program with this vector, and how will this position
3 J&J for pediatric studies? Thank you.

4 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you. Actually, I
5 will start with the last question. And then I would
6 like to go to Dr. Zahn to comment on your questions on
7 the innate immune responses. With regard to this,
8 indeed we do have extensive experience in pediatrics
9 going down to the age of four months. We have,
10 specifically with our Ebola program, done extensive
11 study going through different ages. We have observed
12 that our immune responses are higher than in adults.
13 There is a tendency for somewhat higher fever rate in
14 the younger children, overall still very manageable.

15 And so overall we feel that this platform
16 experience encourages us to start fast with our
17 pediatric program. And we are looking into -- as I
18 indicated already, we are looking into starting to
19 vaccinating adolescents as of next week. And so we
20 hope to deescalate in age over the next few months.
21 With regard to the innate responses, Dr. Zahn, can you

1 respond to this question?

2 **DR. ROLAND ZAHN:** Yes. Thank you, Dr. Van
3 Hoof. I don't think you can see my camera? I guess
4 it's not working at this moment. So excuse me for
5 that. I'm Roland Zahn, and I'm the Nonclinical Lead
6 for Viral Vaccines program. And indeed, as you
7 mentioned, for the Ad26 vector there have been multiple
8 innate cytokine pattern recognition receptors described
9 like TLR9 and (inaudible), STING pathways as well as
10 inflammasome pathway.

11 We have not studied this specifically for this
12 vector. However, in our nonclinical safety studies we
13 have made a few phased reaction after vaccine
14 administration 24 hours later in the circulation.
15 Thank you.

16 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you for that, Dr. Zahn.
17 And what were the results of those studies?

18 **DR. ROLAND ZAHN:** So we saw a CFP (phonetic)
19 induced, transiently one day after the immunization
20 with Ad26 as a one-time stint of a 11 viral particle
21 dose.

1 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

3 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you. So although this
4 vaccine doesn't have an adjuvant in it, it may be self-
5 adjuvanted. Thank you.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Offit.

7 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes. Thank you. And thank
8 you all for a very clear presentation. I'm trying to
9 get a better understanding of kind of the strategy
10 moving forward with this vaccine. Dr. Poland made an
11 excellent case for all the advantages of the single-
12 dose vaccine. But you're doing with that COV3009 trial
13 -- you're doing through those trials presumably
14 because, as you showed in that Phase 1/2a trial that
15 was reported in the *New England Journal of Medicine* by
16 Dr. Sadoff and others, that with that second dose you
17 had a sort of 2.6 to 2.9 increase in neutralizing
18 antibodies which may well confer more protection.

19 Was that the case? I mean, as we move forward
20 with this vaccine and we find that with two doses we
21 have a better clinical response, does this then become

1 a two-dose trial -- a two-dose vaccine rather? In
2 other words, for those who got, say, a single-dose
3 starting a couple weeks from now, then six or eight
4 months from now, when we have the data for the two-dose
5 trial, are we asking them to come back for a second
6 dose? I'm just trying to understand how you're
7 positioning this.

8 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Hi there. The question
9 is clear. When we start the 2nd September and we had
10 the data from our nonhuman primates model, it actually
11 did show that we had full protection in the lung with a
12 single dose, but we also had protection in those
13 monkeys even four months after vaccination. Combined
14 with the responses we had observed in humans, we
15 decided to evaluate in parallel two vaccination
16 schedules. First one is really testing the single-dose
17 regimen and then the two-dose regimen.

18 Why did we choose a single-dose regimen?
19 Because also based off all the discussions of the
20 months that preceded, including guidance from WHO and
21 others, it's clear that in a situation of an outbreak

1 in a raging epidemic the big challenge is to get the
2 epidemic under control. And that is where a single-
3 dose regimen with rapid onset of protection is highly
4 preferred.

5 We do feel that with (audio skip) study, where
6 we did that, it really has efficacy against severe
7 disease, specifically against hospitalization and
8 death. That with that, they fit that profile (audio
9 skip) an epidemic where you have mass vaccination
10 programs there's so much operational advantage in
11 having a single-dose regimen in addition to also be
12 able to vaccinate more people with the same supply that
13 we do feel that this regimen is really extremely well
14 positioned for use in outbreak situation.

15 Now, indeed there is a -- remains to be seen
16 what the benefits will be in terms of an additional
17 dose versus a single-dose regimen. It can be indeed
18 that the efficacy could be higher, specifically for
19 moderate. For severe, hospitalization, and death, it
20 should be very difficult to be (audio skip). So I do
21 think that is the judge is still out on what and how

1 the data look and what to do with it.

2 The other point is that, of course, for --
3 even for a single-dose regimen of the other vaccines
4 the big question mark still is how long first
5 protection lasts and at what moment will it be needed?
6 And so we do feel that also those data will help us to
7 determine this somewhat. But, again, the current
8 situation with the emergency use, we do think that
9 there's requirements that the single-dose regimen has
10 to fulfill.

11 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** No. I agree with that. And
12 thank you for that answer. One quick follow up if I
13 might, Dr. Monto.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Very quick because we've
15 got some deadlines ahead of us. Go ahead. Go ahead,
16 Paul.

17 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Okay. Sorry. You can see
18 where the messaging is, right? If you bring out a
19 single-dose vaccine and say this is a single-dose
20 vaccine and then later find that something is better
21 enough -- I mean, clinically better enough to say that

1 we recommend a second dose, you can see where that
2 would be confusing to people, where they are thinking
3 maybe "I didn't get what I needed." But in any case,
4 that's all. It's a messaging challenge is all. Thank
5 you. Thanks, Dr. Monto.

6 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** You're welcome. Thank
7 you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla.

9 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. Yes.
10 Specifically in relationship to the seropositivity with
11 regard to Ad26 that you highlighted, it could, looking
12 across the different populations -- there isn't any
13 close impact on efficacy.

14 But I'm wondering if you were able to discern
15 any differences in terms of some of the immuno- (audio
16 skip) predict or not someone with a (audio skip) is
17 previously exposed to Ad26's (audio skip) have less of
18 a risk that may wane quick or may respond differently
19 forward in terms of the overall efficacy, for example,
20 the broader spectrum with regard to some of the
21 variants' activities that you saw?

1 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Right. That's a good
2 question. So with interference with pre-existing
3 immunities (audio skip) as Professor Schuitemaker, we
4 have clearly seen in this that the immune responses
5 where this was (audio skip) of South Africa this
6 prevalence of people being seropositive at baseline.
7 This is a (audio skip) our other Ad26-based vaccines
8 where we have seen there is really no significant
9 interference with the pre-existing immunity against the
10 vector.

11 This seems to be a big difference with what
12 has been reported for the adeno 5 vectors. The big
13 difference probably is led in the fact that these
14 titers are -- in the people that are pre-immune are
15 perhaps clearly lower than the titer that you see with
16 Ad5 seropositivity at baseline. So overall, from this
17 program it is in line with what we are seeing with our
18 other programs.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Moore.

20 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** Thank you. I want to
21 follow up on Dr. Kurilla's question. First, a very

1 quick comment on unblinding. And I'm not picking on
2 your vaccine because I've asked the same thing of the
3 other vaccine makers. I really suggest that you try to
4 do the MPRTTP-(audio skip) (phonetic) on all the
5 participants before you unblind them or at the time of
6 unblinding. So that we have a better idea of virus
7 shedding after vaccination. And potentially if you
8 have the samples then you can (audio skip) later about
9 variants.

10 But my question in follow up to Dr. Kurilla's
11 question, which was really quite good, is that
12 adenovirus latency and persistence is a black box.
13 This, as you've pointed out, is a natural infection.
14 And, presumably, some people will have prolonged
15 infection, other people not with Ad26 after exposure.
16 Do you have any evidence or data on the persistence of
17 the vaccine strain or whether it's cleared from all
18 vaccinees within days, weeks, months, any data that
19 would help us evaluate that?

20 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yes. Thank you for that
21 question, and I'll go back to Dr. Zahn to discuss the

1 biodistribution data that we know from there. I would
2 like to reiterate there was something which was already
3 said before, that is the adeno 26 here is a
4 nonreplicating vector. So there is no multiplication
5 in the vaccinee's body. So we could --

6 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** Now let me just clarify
7 that. It is not -- it will not -- it cannot,
8 presumably, from theoretically what we know, make
9 infectious virions. But in terms of persisting as a
10 latent, either episome or pseudo-episome, I'm not
11 certain that we can say anything about that. You
12 haven't deleted, for instance, the end terminal repeats
13 or any other way that virus may use to persist long-
14 term. So I caution about using that phrasing that it's
15 -- it's not a dead virus.

16 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** I refer to Dr. Zahn to
17 answer the details of your question. Dr. Zahn?

18 **DR. ROLAND ZAHN:** Yes. I'm Roland Zahn.
19 Thank you for the question. Indeed, we have obviously
20 looked into biodistribution of Ad26. We have not done
21 specific biodistribution studies with Ad26.COV2.S but

1 with multiple other Ad26 vaccine vectors. And we've
2 seen that in rabbits, which we use as a main species
3 for these distribution studies that the vector DNA is
4 mainly localized at the injection site and then
5 distributed to a (inaudible) node and a bit to the
6 spleen. Here we have seen that the vector DNA is
7 cleared from these cases within 90 to 180 days. And
8 that's a similar pattern as has been observed for other
9 adenoviral vectors. So the vector seems to be cleared
10 from the organism by a natural mechanism like division
11 of cells or by immune mechanisms of infected cells.
12 Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. We're going to have
14 to go on. We have a hard start for the opening public
15 hearing at 1:10 p.m. Eastern. So we are going to have
16 to limit questions right now to, let's say, two more.
17 And I'll call on Dr. McInnes.

18 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you, Arnold. Can
19 you hear me?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes.

21 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** I have a question,

1 please, regarding the case definitions in the
2 description of accompanying statistics. So in the
3 briefing document, the sponsor does define -- under
4 7.1.1.5, they define moderate COVID-19, severe/critical
5 COVID-19, and mild COVID-19. Yet when we look at the
6 analyses, we have these pooled -- what I presume are
7 pooled -- and the description says something about
8 protection against moderate to severe COVID-19. There
9 is no case definition for moderate to severe COVID-19.

10 So I want the clarification, please. These
11 are ranked data -- graded data. Is this a pooling of
12 moderate and the severe pools to come up with this
13 moderate to severe?

14 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** That is correct indeed.

15 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Sorry, could you repeat
16 that, please?

17 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** That is indeed correct.
18 So moderate to severe is adding the moderate and severe
19 together.

20 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** So it's pooled -- so it's
21 "and," moderate "and" severe pooled together with an

1 analysis run on that?

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** Yep.

3 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Hildreth.

5 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. Yes. I had a
6 question about the T cell response to Ad26. The
7 participants made -- all of them made a strong antibody
8 responses -- neutralizing antibody responses. But I
9 noticed that the response by CD4+ T cells was only
10 about two-thirds of them. How does that compare to
11 your other Ad26 vaccines that you've developed?

12 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** Thank you. That question
13 I'm going to refer to Professor Schuitemaker.
14 Professor Schuitemaker?

15 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIEMAKER:** Yes. In our other
16 programs we have seen similar, we call it good CD4+ T
17 cell responses. Also if we compare for other vaccines,
18 these are a high responder rate. And also for our CD8+
19 T cell, we see good responder rates also as compared
20 to other vaccines. So does that address your question?

21 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I was asking the question

1 because I think T cells are important for durable
2 responses. And I know that some of your vaccines you
3 say it lasts for two years. So I wondered if those
4 individuals have a higher T cell response than you see
5 here?

6 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUITMAKER:** Yes. And, indeed,
7 we see durability of viral responses that indeed
8 correlated with the group CD4 cell responses for the
9 humoral immunity. But also, we see a prolonged
10 durability of our CD8+ T cell responses, which is
11 really a feature of the platform to your point. Yeah.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you. Okay. Thank
13 you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right. One final
15 question. I promise final from Dr. Kim before our very
16 short lunch break.

17 **DR. DAVID KIM:** I have a question for Dr.
18 Douoguih. I noted that one death in the Ad26 group was
19 excluded -- she was -- because a subject had tested
20 positive for the infection by PCR at the start of the
21 study. How many other subjects in the study had

1 positive COVID test at the start of the study, and how
2 were they distributed -- that is, demographics and
3 other information and such?

4 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Dr. Douoguih?

5 **DR. MACAYA DOUGUIH:** Yes. Sorry. Can you
6 hear me okay?

7 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** Yep.

8 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** Yes.

9 **DR. MACAYA DOUGUIH:** Yes. So that's true in
10 the placebo group. We did have one PCR positive at
11 base which, as I said, we wanted to exclude those in
12 our primary efficacy analysis. In terms of evidence,
13 so we looked at seropositivity at baseline in all of
14 our participants and (inaudible) as well. And,
15 overall, we saw that about 9.6 percent were
16 seropositive at study entry. And I'm just checking to
17 see if we have more specific numbers on PCR. I don't
18 see those here. Maybe I can just ask Dr. Spiessens if
19 he perhaps has that information?

20 **DR. BART SPIESSENS:** Yeah. Thank you, Dr.
21 Douoguih. So, indeed, we had 9.6 percent of the

1 subjects that were SARS-CoV-2 positive at baseline, and
2 they were well balanced between the placebo group and
3 the vaccine group. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Well, thank you. I
5 apologize because of our technical problems which
6 increased the time we had at the break -- previous
7 break that we didn't have as much time as we had hoped
8 for questions here. I would ask the Janssen team to
9 please be available at the start of our broad
10 discussion time for us in the afternoon because we are
11 certain to have some additional questions for you.
12 Right now, we're going to adjourn for a very brief
13 lunch and start up at 1:10 hard start for the Open
14 Public Hearing. So we'll see you at 1:10, Open Public
15 Hearing.

16

17 **[LUNCH BREAK]**

18

19 **OPEN PUBLIC HEARING**

20

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Welcome to the FDA's

TranscriptionEtc.

1 164th VRBPAC meeting. We are now going to be moving
2 into our OPH session, so with that, Dr. Monto, would
3 you please take it away?

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Welcome to the Open Public
5 Hearing session. Please note that both the Food and
6 Drug Administration and the public believe in a
7 transparent process for information gathering and
8 decision making. To ensure such transparency at the
9 Open Public Hearing session of the Advisory Committee,
10 FDA believes that it is important to understand the
11 context of an individual's presentation. For this
12 reason, FDA encourages you, the Open Public Hearing
13 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral
14 statement to advise the Committee of any financial
15 relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its
16 product, and, if known, its direct competitors.

17 For example, this financial information may
18 include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging,
19 or other expenses in connection with your attendance at
20 the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
21 beginning of your statement to advise the Committee if

1 you do not have any such financial relationships. If
2 you choose not to address this issue of financial
3 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it
4 will not preclude you from speaking. Over.

5 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Good afternoon, everyone.
6 This is Dr. Prabha Atreya. I am the designated federal
7 officer for this meeting. So we're going to be
8 starting the Open Public Hearing speakers and Open
9 Public Hearing session, and we will start with Dr.
10 Diana Zuckerman. Dr. Zuckerman, take it away. Thank
11 you. You have three minutes.

12 **DR. DIANA ZUCKERMAN:** Thank you. Can you hear
13 me?

14 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Yes, please.

15 **DR. DIANA ZUCKERMAN:** I'm Dr. Diana Zuckerman,
16 president of the National Center for Health Research.
17 Next slide. Our center scrutinizes the safety and
18 effectiveness of medical products, and we don't accept
19 funding from companies that make those products.
20 However, I inherited J&J stock, so my criticisms today
21 are counter to my financial interests.

1 I'm trained in epidemiology, was a former
2 faculty member and researcher at Vassar, Yale, and
3 Harvard; a former fellow in bioethics at Penn; and also
4 worked at HHS. Please skip the next slide and go to
5 the one titled "Preventing Serious COVID." I'm
6 concerned about the hype that this vaccine is effective
7 specifically against moderate and severe COVID. Those
8 are PR claims that are misleading. Not all symptomatic
9 cases are moderate or severe. The other two vaccine
10 companies just counted cases and severe cases. Since
11 Janssen reported only four mild cases, what the company
12 calls "moderate" cases is almost identical to what the
13 other two companies called "cases," and they do include
14 mild symptoms.

15 All seven deaths in the study were in the
16 placebo arm and were in South Africa, so let's focus on
17 severe COVID in terms of hospitalization and medical
18 interventions as the FDA did on page 33 of their
19 briefing document. Ten study participants developed
20 severe COVID at least two weeks after their shots, and
21 only five developed severe COVID at least four weeks

1 after their shots. Most were in the placebo group, but
2 these are very small numbers. And the differences are
3 not statistically significant. It's misleading to tell
4 the public that nobody who was vaccinated was
5 hospitalized unless you also tell them that only five
6 people in the placebo group were hospitalized. The
7 data indicate that the vaccine is effective but doesn't
8 prove that the vaccine is especially effective against
9 moderate and severe COVID. Next slide.

10 After 28 days, there were zero COVID cases for
11 ages 75 and older in the vaccine arm and four cases in
12 the placebo arm, too few to draw conclusions about
13 efficacy in the oldest patients. Next slide. The
14 vaccine is effective, but the median follow up is only
15 eight weeks after the shot. Does human immunity last
16 only two months or four months or a year? We won't
17 know unless the randomized control trial is continued.

18 Last slide, in conclusion, the FDA guidance
19 for COVID vaccine approval specified at least a year or
20 two of follow up. FDA's guidance for EUA drastically
21 shortened that to a median of two months, and that's

1 exactly what the companies provided. The companies
2 said that the double blinded studies would continue
3 after the EUA, but that no longer seems likely. And
4 FDA said today that approval might be based on six
5 months.

6 As soon as a vaccine is authorized, we start
7 losing the placebo group. If FDA let's that happen,
8 that's a huge loss for public health and a huge loss of
9 information about how we can stay safe. The crossover
10 design is something, but unless it allows at least six
11 months of data, we will really be limited in what we
12 know. So at the very least let's be very honest with
13 the public about what we do know and what we won't
14 know. Thanks very much for the opportunity to speak
15 today.

16 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Zuckerman.
17 The next speaker is Dr. William Fitzsimmons.

18 **DR. WILLIAM FITZSIMMONS:** I am William
19 Fitzsimmons. I have no financial relationships to
20 disclose, and with my collaborator Anthony Coniglio,
21 I'd like to thank you for the opportunity to make two

1 points: first support for the Janssen EUA and expansion
2 of the Moderna and Pfizer-BioNTech EUAs to allow single
3 dose administration; secondly, a recommendation for
4 advancing the registration trial methodology so that
5 active controlled noninferiority studies can be used
6 for new vaccine approvals. Next slide, please, slide
7 two.

8 The Janssen single dose efficacy rate for
9 preventing moderate to severe COVID-19 is 66 percent.
10 The single dose efficacy rate of the Moderna vaccine
11 over 28 days post-dose was 69.5 percent, which includes
12 the first two weeks post-dose. Although the single
13 dose 28-day efficacy data with the Pfizer vaccine is
14 not directly available, we know that the 21-day
15 efficacy of single dose is 52.4 percent and is well
16 over 80 percent in the third and fourth week after
17 first dose. Next slide, slide three.

18 We support the EUA application for the Janssen
19 vaccine, and the same scientific rationale would
20 indicate that the EUAs for the Moderna and Pfizer
21 vaccine be expanded to include a single dose

1 administration option. Next slide, slide four. We ask
2 that the FDA and the Advisory Committee advance
3 methodological work to enable the performance of active
4 controlled noninferiority trials. With this event,
5 randomized to placebo have experienced significantly
6 more severe infections, including COVID-19 related
7 death as seen in seven participants receiving placebo
8 in the Janssen study. Reports from ongoing placebo-
9 controlled studies indicate some participants are
10 requesting to leave the study or are receiving
11 vaccination under the current EUAs, both of which
12 compromise the trials. Next slide, slide five.

13 Pfizer and Moderna data demonstrate that it
14 should be feasible to propose a noninferiority margin,
15 and the FDA guidance document indicates a relative
16 efficacy noninferiority margin when comparing a new
17 vaccine to an effective vaccine. Next slide, slide
18 six. Additional considerations for future COVID-19
19 vaccine registration trials include inclusion of
20 patient populations, for example, cancer, autoimmune
21 disease, and transplant recipients that were previously

1 excluded from trials but are at increased risk of
2 COVID-19 morbidity and mortality; antibody testing in
3 these populations; and systematic protocol defined
4 testing for asymptomatic infection and
5 transmissibility.

6 In summary, we support approval of a Janssen
7 EUA and expansion of Moderna and Pfizer-BioNTech EUAs
8 to allow public health professionals to optimize
9 vaccination for the prevention of severe infection,
10 hospitalization and death as quickly as possible. It
11 is also vital that we reexamine the design and
12 methodologies to facilitate the use of active
13 controlled noninferiority designs. Thank you very
14 much.

15 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** The next speaker is Dr.
16 Dasgupta.

17 **DR. NABARUN DASGUPTA:** Good afternoon. I'm a
18 side effects surveillance scientist at the University
19 of North Carolina in Chapel Hill. Dr. Lazard, Dr.
20 Brownstein, and I have no conflicts to disclose. Next
21 slide, please.

1 This Committee and FDA need reliable
2 information on side effects, and the systems described
3 by Dr. Shimabukuro and Dr. Anderson this morning are
4 groundbreaking. Seriously, y'all, much respect. But
5 there are two areas for improvement. Therefore, I'll
6 share what we learned from deploying government adverse
7 event reporting apps for drugs and medical devices
8 across 13 countries in Europe, North America, and
9 Africa.

10 From the MMWR, early v-safe reporters had a
11 median age of 46, and 69 percent were women, aiming to
12 reflect the vaccination eligible health care workforce,
13 but there's more to the story. In our apps, the
14 earliest adopters matched exactly this demographic
15 profile. Many were nurses who already knew about the
16 importance of adverse event reporting. It was much
17 harder to get run of the mill patients to report
18 because we weren't tuned into their motivations. When
19 we asked, their answer was clear. "Show that someone
20 truly cares about our well-being."

21 So to get sustained reporting from patients

1 via digital tools we had to tap into motivations that
2 were different from those of early adopters. There are
3 two main reason why patients report. The first is
4 altruism, to prevent side effects in other. The second
5 is social validation because initial concerns often get
6 dismissed by clinicians. We learned the hard way that
7 too often surveillance systems take valuable
8 information and give patients little in return. Next
9 slide, please.

10 This leads to our second point. Elderly
11 African-Americans have exceptionally high COVID
12 morbidity and lower rates of digital access. Many have
13 lived experiences of mistreatment by the healthcare
14 system. Their adequate representation in health data
15 is a form of social justice and equity. To especially
16 gather their perspective, Sentinel sites may be needed
17 to supplement existing efforts beyond the digital
18 divide. The key thing missing in the current data
19 picture is community-based Sentinel sampling with the
20 active participation of marginalized populations. Next
21 slide, please.

1 Can I just come out and say it? The public
2 doesn't know what safety science is or that it even
3 exists. To meet people where they are, we built
4 crowdsourcing tools like Outbreaks Near Me that partner
5 with companies like Facebook, SurveyMonkey, and Google
6 to get population level insights that are not available
7 elsewhere. These tools can be adopted for in-person
8 data collection. Next slide, please.

9 Final points, the real-world data slides today
10 betray the natural impulse to parse differences between
11 vaccines. Patients do it too. Choice can improve pro-
12 social behavior among those who are hesitant. Choosing
13 between vaccines can be an expression of identity. In
14 turn, expression of identity restores a sense of
15 agency. We anticipate patient choice will be part of
16 the endgame as we try to reach those with lingering
17 reservations into next year. Having a third vaccine
18 will help create choices for patients and caregivers
19 and get all of us vaccinated. Last night, *The Lancet*
20 published our article detailing these comments. Last
21 slide, please. We can be reached here if you have any

1 questions. Thank you for your time.

2 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Dasgupta.

3 Next speaker is Kermit Kubitz.

4 **MR. KERMIT KUBITZ:** Good afternoon. I am
5 Kermit Kubitz, and I support EUA for the Janssen
6 vaccine because of the need for additional vaccines and
7 clear positive benefit-risk. So far, the path to
8 vaccination is neither frictionless nor fast.

9 My prior comments to the Ad-Com addressed the
10 need to approve the Pfizer vaccine. Since then, my 84-
11 and 86-year-old sisters have been vaccinated, but my
12 88-year-old brother, a Korean War era Navy veteran, has
13 not. He lives alone with caregivers coming in. His
14 medical provider, Peninsula Family Medical Center in
15 Tacoma, Washington, reported to me their, quote, great
16 disappointment and frustration, unquote, that they
17 would not be receiving the COVID-19 vaccine because
18 state officials had chosen to divert the vaccine to
19 other areas deemed more beneficial to the public. So
20 having been vaccinated with the Moderna vaccine myself,
21 I will have to travel to Tacoma to try to navigate the

1 vaccine highway for my brother with the VA and the
2 state of Washington. We need more vaccines.

3 Page 2, a structured benefit-risk strongly
4 supports emergency use of a Janssen vaccine. The
5 pandemic is a serious disease. The only alternative,
6 the Pfizer and Moderna vaccines, are not fully licensed
7 and limited in supply. The benefits as revealed in the
8 FDA and sponsor briefing documents are efficacy above
9 70 percent with virtually complete protection against
10 COVID related hospital and deaths. The risks are
11 limited as shown by limited adverse events among 40,000
12 trial participants and low overall fever rates. The
13 conclusion is that a well understood method of
14 production vaccine with high efficacy justifies EUA.

15 Page 3, my recommendations are to note that
16 adenovirus vaccines may have lesser efficacy in older
17 adults with prior multiple adenovirus infections. It
18 may be desirable to include an adjuvant or booster in
19 future or fully licensed vaccines to promote more
20 antigens and efficacy. In any case, it is important to
21 approve the Janssen vaccine and move forward with

1 community immunity. Thanks to Dr. Messonnier on the
2 annual anniversary of her warning February 25th, 2020
3 that we should plan for community spread and remote
4 learning and working. Thank you. Bye.

5 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Kubitz.
6 The next speaker is Dr. Kevin Latinis.

7 **DR. KEVIN LATINIS:** Thank you, Committee, for
8 allowing me to talk about serology testing and COVID-19
9 infection and vaccine monitoring. I'm Kevin Latinis.
10 I trained in immunology and rheumatology in the medical
11 scientist training programs at the University of Iowa
12 and Wash-U in St. Louis. Going forward we should
13 continue to monitor safety and efficacy of vaccinations
14 and determine need, timing, and safety of booster
15 vaccinations. To do this our best tool is serologic
16 conversation. Next slide.

17 What do serology tests tell us? They tell us
18 that we have developed immunity to COVID-19. To
19 produce IgG antibodies, our immune system must
20 recognize and respond to COVID-19 proteins by both B
21 cells and T cells. The process of switching from IgM

1 to IgG cannot occur without T cell help, a hallmark of
2 adaptive immunity. As you have seen in data from all
3 vaccine trials, IgG has strong correlation with
4 neutralization assays and T cell assays. Please return
5 to my previous slide.

6 Assays have improved significantly. Improve
7 specificities and the increasingly high prevalence of
8 immunity to COVID-19 have eliminated early problems
9 with false positives. I propose the EUA assays of
10 highest value are those that measure IgG; those that
11 measure quantifiable levels of antibody; those that
12 detect spike proteins, in particular the receptor
13 binding domain; and those that are inexpensive and
14 available for high throughput capacities.

15 Next, the CDC recommendations on use of
16 serology testing, last updated in November, need to
17 include using serology to establish a threshold for
18 protection and to monitor maintenance of immunity.
19 From a clinical perspective, vaccine studies evaluate
20 homogenous populations of healthy individuals. They
21 lack large amounts of data on significant variability

1 in regard to age extremes, immunologic comorbidities
2 and medical treatments, factors that impact immunity.
3 Vaccines, like drugs, are medical treatments. They
4 come with relative risks and benefits that need to be
5 assessed and monitored.

6 So what can we hypothesize? One, that some
7 people may not respond with durable immunity; two, that
8 some people may hyper-react; three, that at some point
9 immunity after infection and after vaccination is
10 likely to wane. In these cases, serology testing is
11 very helpful to track immunity.

12 I will close with two cases demonstrating why
13 serology testing is a valuable tool. One, a 32-year-
14 old lupus patient had COVID in the fall. She received
15 her first vaccine dose in January and had significant
16 and lingering post-vaccination symptoms. Testing for
17 lupus activity revealed a lupus flare with a critical
18 drop in her platelets. Serology testing showed
19 evidence of antibodies, so I recommended postponing her
20 second vaccine dose until her lupus has stabilized and
21 her serology's waned.

1 Second, a 67-year-old woman with severe
2 autoimmune disease treated with immune modifying
3 medications received both vaccine doses in January.
4 Serology testing this week showed she had not
5 seroconverted, so my plan is to continue monitoring her
6 serology over the next few months and if persistently
7 negative, revaccinate with the vaccine supplies are no
8 longer limited. Thank you for your time.

9 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Latinis.
10 The next speaker is Dr. David Berger.

11 **DR. DAVID BERGER:** Hello. I'm a board-
12 certified pediatrician in Tampa, Florida, and I
13 specialize in preconception infancy and wellness. And
14 I am also a patient vaccine consultant. I also serve
15 as an associate professor at the University of South
16 Florida College of Nursing and am the senior medical
17 advisor of the Vaccine Consideration Project. Thank
18 you for inviting me back to present to this Committee.
19 I have no conflicts of interest. To the technical
20 staff, please note that I will not be using slide
21 number 11.

1 Before I start my presentation, I again want
2 to express significant frustration with this process
3 which required us to submit slides and written comments
4 before the vaccine data was available to the public.
5 If the FDA truly values our input, it would give us
6 sufficient time to review the data. Now, if you can
7 please go to slide number 3 and start my presentation.

8 My comments today are about the use of COVID-
9 19 vaccines in pregnant women and people of
10 childbearing age. No studies of pregnant women have
11 been published. Americans are asking if they should
12 get a vaccine if pregnant or trying to conceive. Each
13 will weigh the options and need more information, and
14 we must be open and honest with them about what is
15 known and not known. Next slide, number 4.

16 Morbidity associated with COVID-19 in pregnant
17 women has been established with increased ICU
18 admissions, pre-term births and admissions to a
19 neonatal ICU. Next slide, 5. Ongoing hesitancy
20 relative to vaccine continues. In a recent survey, at
21 least one-third of people aged 15 to 50 say they would

1 probably or definitely not take a vaccine even if
2 determined to be safe and free of charge. Multiple
3 polls have also shown women are more likely to have
4 vaccine hesitancy than men. Therefore, large numbers
5 of women of childbearing age have vaccine hesitancy.
6 Next slide, 6.

7 Hesitancy and confusion has likely increased
8 due to conflicting statements from various
9 organizations. Next slide, 7. We have learned that
10 adenoviral vector DNA vaccines such as this one enters
11 the nucleus where the human DNA resides. Messenger RNA
12 vaccines do not enter the nucleus. Next slide, number
13 8. This difference has led to questions about whether
14 this vaccine could interfere with pregnancy, especially
15 from conception through early fetal development. Upon
16 finally being able to review the data two days ago and
17 with only eight pregnant women included in the trials,
18 safety and effectiveness conclusions cannot be made
19 about this vaccine and pregnancy. Next slide, number
20 9.

21 After researching this issue over the past two

1 weeks with my research team, we could find no medical
2 research or scientific opinion addressing whether a
3 human embryo could be negatively impacted by this type
4 of vaccine. I did locate a CDC article showing
5 adenovirus can enter sperm, and I found one mouse study
6 indicating adenovirus vector DNA does not show up in
7 the DNA of mouse offspring. Yesterday, a vaccine
8 researcher I spoke with suggested that the amount of
9 vaccine particles injected into the arm that could
10 reach testicles or the uterus may not be enough to be
11 consequential.

12 As per the Agency's mission statement, the FDA
13 is responsible for protecting the public health by
14 ensuring the safety, efficacy, and security of human
15 drugs. Applying this directive to COVID-19 vaccines in
16 people of childbearing age, I believe the FDA has a
17 responsibility to proceed with caution as more data is
18 gathered. However the FDA decides to proceed, we can
19 empower people by providing the information necessary
20 to weigh the benefits and risks of taking a vaccine.
21 Thus, decisions are very personal, and their decision

1 should be respected. Transparency on the part of the
2 manufacturers and the government needs to be better.
3 It should not be so hard to find information.

4 In the end, it all comes down to --

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCYZNSKI:** Time, sir.

6 **DR. DAVID BERGER:** -- informed consent.

7 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you, Dr.
8 Berger.

9 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCYZNSKI:** Did you want to wrap
10 up?

11 **DR. DAVID BERGER:** Yes, if I could just wrap
12 up. I just have three more sentences. So informed
13 consent by definition means individuals must be fully
14 informed so they consent to taking or not taking the
15 vaccine. Next and last slide, the Vaccine
16 Considerations Project is building a repository of
17 information related to vaccine safety concerns and
18 efficacy. We will continue to tackle the issues of
19 most concern to the public and share whatever
20 information we find. Please reach out to us if you
21 wish to join our endeavor. Thank you for your time.

1 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Berger.

2 The next speaker is Jared Krupnick.

3 **MR. JARED KRUPNICK:** I have no financial
4 relationships to disclose. Hi, I'm Jared Krupnick.
5 I'm the president of Uniting for Action and the founder
6 of the Vaccine Considerations Project. We're working
7 to make sure that all health and safety concerns are
8 given due consideration. Thank you very much for this
9 opportunity. Next slide, please.

10 Specifically, we're here today to address
11 preventing health inequities. There's a prevailing
12 concern that differences in efficacy between different
13 vaccines could exacerbate health inequities. A
14 solution is for the FDA to provide critical information
15 for the public. I wasn't sure if this was within the
16 FDA's mission, so I looked it up. Next slide, please.

17 The mission says in part the FDA is
18 responsible for "helping the public get the accurate
19 science-based information they need to use medical
20 products," in this case vaccines, "to maintain and
21 improve their health." Next slide, please. There are

1 scientific differences between the vaccines.
2 Currently, many public health experts are saying the
3 important statistics are that each of the vaccines
4 prevent hospitalizations and deaths. Those are indeed
5 very important benefits of all the vaccines, but there
6 are other severe potential impacts within families and
7 communities beyond hospitalizations and death. Next
8 slide, please.

9 Some severe and potentially devastating
10 consequences for individual families and communities
11 include more missed work, more spread to non-vaccinated
12 family members, more long-term health impacts. Next
13 slide, please. The FDA needs to provide information
14 about the differences in the vaccines to people to
15 allow them to provide an informed consent. It erodes
16 credibility to on one hand repeatedly say "Trust the
17 science. Trust the science," and then when it comes to
18 vaccine differences to effectively say, "Ignore the
19 science." Next slide, please.

20 If it's found that marginalized communities
21 are faring worse in part due to vaccine differences, it

1 will further deepen mistrust and skepticism and
2 decrease vaccine uptake. Next slide, please. Here's
3 just a simple example of the type of comparative data
4 that would be important for people to know. For
5 families who are one missed paycheck away from going
6 hungry or from losing their home, the difference in the
7 science are critical for them to know. I implore the
8 FDA to not just publish data but to take ownership of
9 ensuring that every individual who is considering a
10 vaccine have all of the best scientific information
11 they can have to make informed decisions for themselves
12 and their family. Next slide, please.

13 Our national team of professionals and
14 graduate students are actively evaluating concerns and
15 working to provide the information individuals need to
16 make informed choices. We encourage everyone who
17 shares our intentions to join our efforts, so go to
18 vaccineconsiderations.com for more information related
19 to this and to Dr. Berger's presentation and to sign up
20 to receive more information or to join our team. Thank
21 you very much.

1 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Krupnick.
2 The next speaker is Benjamin Newton.

3 **MR. BENJAMIN NEWTON:** Hi. Thank you so much.
4 I'm here to talk about how we can save the most lives.
5 I have a financial interest in Moderna, and if you
6 follow my recommendations, I will be harmed
7 financially. I encourage you to approve this vaccine.
8 Many people with PEG allergies need it. It's an
9 important first dose. Next slide.

10 You can see that the J&J vaccine is
11 insufficient to stop the spread of the South Africa
12 variant based upon South African efficacy. You need
13 100 percent vaccination rate, which is unlikely. Next
14 slide. The tested vaccine doses are not magic. Dosing
15 and regimen for all vaccines was decided for commercial
16 reasons based upon what was known at the time the study
17 commenced.

18 Sero-bridging is a real and accepted practice
19 at the FDA and CDC. It's actually required by the EUA
20 filing. I would encourage us to use all what we know
21 about biology and not just what was tested so we can

1 actually follow the science. Next slide.

2 The mRNA vaccines boost; the adenovirus
3 vaccines don't boost effectively. The one dose
4 efficacy is listed at the top, and you can see the
5 boost increase for Pfizer and Moderna is 16-fold and 7-
6 fold, which is fantastic. Next slide. What this leads
7 to is some amazing vaccine supply math. Doubling the
8 dose provides less than twice the protection. Each
9 additional shot increases protection 10-fold. This
10 means that for any supply of vaccine every person in
11 the world can be fully protected.

12 The right questions to ask are what is the
13 manufacturing capacity? How many people -- how many
14 doses will each person require? And what we see if we
15 ask those questions on the next slide is that using the
16 single dose size for Pfizer and Moderna and the
17 American doses currently produced per month for Pfizer
18 and Moderna, using sero-bridging we can see that a one
19 microgram dose for Pfizer and a 1.5 microgram dose for
20 Moderna is sufficient for 90 percent efficacy. That
21 leads to 2.2 billion people protected each month, which

1 is enough to bring COVID to an end in a very short
2 period of time. Next slide.

3 Ethics, COVID has led to a lot of ethical
4 issues and difficult ethical choices. And we've all
5 had to make them. Since the last time I spoke to
6 VRBPAC, 900,000 people have died of COVID. Next slide.
7 Right here what we have is a regulatory bottleneck --
8 we should be on slide 8 here -- not a manufacturing
9 bottleneck. I encourage each of you to have political
10 courage, lower the doses for Moderna and Pfizer.

11 Who's doing this already? Britain has already
12 figured this out. Moncef Slaoui already commented on
13 the logical extension. I've put together a YouTube
14 video. It's about as interesting as watching paint dry
15 to talk about any questions you might have. I do thank
16 you for your time and service. Everyone without a
17 vaccine has the same R0 as an antivaxxer. While you've
18 listened to me speak, six additional people have died
19 of COVID. I urge you to act with all due haste. Thank
20 you very much for your time.

21 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Newton.

1 The next speaker is Dr. Sidney Wolfe.

2 **DR. SIDNEY WOLFE:** I'm Dr. Sidney Wolfe, the
3 Public Citizen's Health Research Group. I have no
4 conflicts of interest. I support granting an EUA for
5 Janssen vaccine despite decreased efficacy in older
6 people with comorbidities.

7 With the current EUA availability of two COVID
8 vaccines, a third probably next week, it will be
9 neither practically nor ethically feasible to continue
10 recruiting new participants to placebo controlled
11 trials unless they will ultimately get vaccinated
12 whether initially randomized to the vaccine or placebo
13 group. On December 10th before your Committee, I
14 stated that, quote, "An important unresolved conflict
15 exists. If an EUA is granted for widespread use,
16 should the 19,000 participants in the Pfizer trial who
17 received a placebo be notified of this and be offered a
18 vaccine by Pfizer, clearly encouraging them to stay in
19 the trial? Status uniformed trial participants might
20 otherwise leave the trial to try and get vaccinated
21 with Pfizer or any other EUA available vaccine."

1 Parenthetically, a couple thousand people have left the
2 Janssen trial for exactly this reason.

3 The unblinding vaccine providing proposal has
4 important advantages. Once an EUA's granted, the
5 ethical obligation to both inform all placebo
6 recipients of their status and offer them the vaccine
7 within the context of the clinical trial is met. The
8 originally vaccinated group could be compared with the
9 newly vaccinated group to continually compare rates of
10 new COVID infection with increase duration of
11 vaccination as well as adverse reactions. Pfizer's
12 stated preference was, quote -- this is during the
13 Pfizer hearing on the 10th of December -- "was that
14 such individuals be vaccinated with the study -- within
15 the study in order that both safety and efficacy data
16 can be continued to be collected. We believe this
17 approach will minimize the number of current
18 participants who choose to withdraw from the study once
19 a vaccine is available and will maximize the collection
20 of data that can inform long term safety and efficacy
21 of the Pfizer vaccine."

1 Now, two and a half months later than December
2 10th, Janssen now proposes that, quote -- this is their
3 slide 62 this morning -- "upon authorization by
4 regulatory authority, all placebo participants will
5 receive one dose of their vaccine." If granted by the
6 FDA for Janssen's and subsequent EUA granted COVID-19
7 vaccines, all placebo participants will later get a
8 vaccine. But what about the 19,000 Pfizer subjects and
9 15,000 Moderna subjects who were randomized to placebo
10 groups? At the time of EUA authorizations, both
11 companies had similarly Moderna like -- I just quoted
12 from Pfizer -- had similarly expressed their preference
13 to subjects previously given placebos be notified of
14 this and offered a vaccine.

15 As of now, how many of the original 34,000
16 Pfizer and Moderna placebo recipients have been
17 notified of the status and offered a vaccine, and what
18 will occur and when will this occur for the almost
19 20,000 Janssen placebo recipients who were risking
20 their lives, as were the people without knowing it in
21 the Pfizer/Moderna studies in order to find out that

1 they are eligible for an EUA?

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

3 **DR. SIDNEY WOLFE:** Thank you very much.

4 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Wolfe. The
5 next speaker for presenters did not submit any slides
6 for their presentation, so we will only hear their
7 verbal comments. Thank you. The next speaker is Kim
8 Witczak.

9 **MS. KIM WITCZAK:** Good afternoon. My name's
10 Kim Witczak, and I'm speaking on behalf of Woody
11 Matters, a drug safety organization started after the
12 death of my husband due to an undisclosed side effect
13 of antidepressants. We represent the voice of families
14 who live every day with the consequences of the current
15 drug safety system, effective and accessible medical
16 treatments.

17 There is an excitement in the air. You can
18 feel the energy of excitement growing. People are
19 looking for hope, and these vaccines seem to be
20 providing it. Hope is a powerful motivator, but what
21 is hope based on?

1 On the surface, the efficacy of J&J's vaccine
2 may not be as high as the other two investigational
3 vaccines on the market, but it is one shot and doesn't
4 need the extreme preservation like the others. Since
5 it is all but guaranteed that J&J will receive
6 emergency authorization this weekend, I'm going to use
7 my time to address some general concerns I have. The
8 public has not been explained what emergency use
9 authorization really means. Most assume it means FDA
10 approval. We may never have FDA approval on any of
11 these vaccines, especially if we lose the placebo
12 control group on the ongoing phase 3 clinical trials.
13 These vaccines need to continually be framed as
14 investigational, and we are learning as we go in the
15 real world with all the risks that that entails.

16 It seems EUA has become the new standard.
17 With new variants popping up there will be an endless
18 market for potential booster shots. Warp speed
19 testing, then deploy and hope for the best seems to be
20 the new acceptable strategy. Is the public being given
21 trust informed consent and made aware that these

1 vaccines are still investigational and may not stop
2 transmission, may not stop your life, has not been
3 tested on all types of people like those with immune
4 efficiencies and those who are pregnant? And now, we
5 are seeing celebrities, politicians, influencers
6 joining in on the mass vaccination effort while telling
7 the public the shots are safe.

8 Speaking of safe, how can the public be
9 assured that harms and adverse events are being taken
10 seriously? The adverse events that we have seen occur
11 in the short term are being quickly dismissed and
12 accepted as "The vaccine is working. It's priming our
13 immune systems."

14 I would personally (audio skip) workers that
15 experienced horrific side effects after their first
16 shot. They took the proper reporting measures to the
17 FDA, CDC, and the companies. To this day, none of them
18 have been contacted or followed up by the companies.
19 However, contrast this with the *Reuters* story from
20 earlier this week with the headline "First Month of
21 Shots Find No Safety Issues with Pfizer-BioNTech,

1 Moderna Vaccines.” Of course, we still no nothing
2 about the long-term impact on our immune systems,
3 fertility, and other health related issues.

4 Ultimately, in this current pandemic
5 environment the public is the real-world clinical
6 trial. It is one big human experiment. And thank you
7 for your time and I appreciate your careful
8 consideration of my comments.

9 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms. Witczak.
10 The next speaker is Ms. Ann Lewandowski.

11 **MS. ANN LEWANDOWSKI:** Hello. My name is Ann
12 Lewandowski, and I’m the executive director of the
13 Wisconsin Immunization Neighborhood. I have no
14 conflicts. I would like to begin by thanking the
15 sponsors and members of VRBPAC for their time today.

16 As a public health professional, I am thrilled
17 to see a one dose stable vaccine that can be
18 distributed to hard-to-reach communities. I’m also
19 thrilled to see that some groups are providing high
20 acceptability of this vaccine. I am deeply
21 appreciative that the sponsor included transmission

1 data claims to help us communicate to the public that
2 these vaccines do more to protect not just the
3 individual. They help protect the community.

4 We support the five-dose vial size as
5 appropriate for small clinic locations and trying to
6 get into hard-to-reach communities. We ask that you
7 consider an acceptable minimum order size and shipping
8 amounts for other vaccines. We very much expect to
9 support doctor office and other suggestions that clear
10 messaging should be made for the public on whether or
11 not this may turn into a two-dose series in the future.

12 Like others, I support the comments that many
13 of these populations do not have adequate data. We
14 must help the public understand where data exists and
15 what gaps may be and at what timeframe these questions
16 and data gaps may be clarified. Of particular
17 interest, as many already noted, autoimmune disease and
18 pregnancies are critical for many people in the United
19 States as they make decisions to be vaccinated. Thank
20 you.

21 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Hello?

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Prabha, we're
2 back on track now. Prabha?

3 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Okay. The next speaker is
4 Ms. Sarah Christopherson.

5 **MS. SARAH CHRISTOPHERSON:** Hi. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Could you just speak up a
7 little bit? The volume is low.

8 **MS. SARAH CHRISTOPHERSON:** All right. I will
9 take off my headset, then. My name is Sarah
10 Christopherson. I am the policy advocacy director at
11 the National Women's Health Network, a nonprofit
12 advocacy organization that has been bringing the voices
13 of women to the FDA for 45 years. We are supported by
14 our members and do not accept financial support from
15 drug or device makers, and I have no conflicts of
16 interest to disclose.

17 We believe that an emergency use authorization
18 based on the data presented this week is appropriated
19 under the current circumstances. A one dose vaccine
20 effective in preventing severe disease, including
21 against several known variants, that can be stored for

1 three months at normal refrigeration temperatures with
2 fewer logistical constraints has the potential to
3 markedly reduce hospitalizations and death. With two
4 authorized vaccines currently on the market, we now
5 have real world data about how logistical challenges
6 and distribution have hampered equitable access.

7 The Janssen vaccine represents a big leap
8 forward for access, particularly in low income, rural
9 and other underserved communities. However, because
10 it's difficult to make an apples-to-apples comparison
11 between vaccines authorized based on data collected
12 before new variants are believed to have been in
13 widespread circulation and today's data, there is a
14 significant concern that headline numbers are already
15 leading to a sense among the public that there are
16 first- and second-class vaccines, with the latter
17 relegated to low income, rural, or otherwise
18 marginalized communities. That has the potential to
19 exacerbate existing mistrust. Public health
20 authorities must address these perceptions head on.

21 And secondly, and as we've heard in previous

1 meetings of this Committee, CDC data indicate that
2 Black and indigenous people living in the U.S. are
3 roughly four times more likely to be hospitalized from
4 COVID-19 and roughly three times more likely to die
5 from the virus than their white counterparts. Racism,
6 both systemic and interpersonal, healthcare
7 disparities, and increased workplace exposure are all
8 factors. When examining today's clinical trial data,
9 we see that the data for racial and ethnic groups track
10 closely with each group's share of the U.S. population
11 but do not account for the disproportionate impact of
12 the pandemic on different communities. Given that
13 disparity's impact, which was already well established
14 at the time the trials were begun, the sponsor should
15 have sought to enroll Black, Latino, and indigenous
16 participants relative to their vulnerability to the
17 virus, not share of total population. Thank you for
18 your consideration.

19 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you very much. The
20 next speaker is Ms. Lynda Dee.

21 **MS. LYNDA DEE:** Hi, my name is Lynda Dee. I'm

1 from AIDS Action Baltimore. I've been a community rep
2 on a number of antiviral advisory committee hearings,
3 and I have no financial relationship with the sponsor.
4 I support the EU application given the risk-benefit
5 ratio presented here.

6 Back in October, I had a laundry list of
7 issue, many of which have been addressed by the
8 sponsor, including the intention to use an open label
9 crossover study for phase 3 placebo arm participants.
10 I'm actually surprised by the large number of people
11 between 65 and 74, the many racial and ethnic
12 minorities, and people with pre-existing COVID-19
13 outcome affecting morbidities. I mean, I've never seen
14 this before in 35 years of doing this work -- this
15 many. At least we've started to enroll the correct
16 people in the studies here.

17 Some data was also provided on pregnancy
18 outcomes for trial participants, and the sponsor
19 intends to conduct a trial in children, pregnant women,
20 and immunocompromised people. People with HIV were
21 included at the outset of the study, and at least some

1 study data was provided. There are many people with
2 HIV who are interested in being vaccine study
3 participants. I hope all sponsors will do a better job
4 of recruiting people with HIV for future studies.
5 Outreach to the HIV community will undoubtedly help
6 recruitment.

7 Ad26 has lower efficacy than the messenger RNA
8 vaccines. This may be affected by the location of the
9 studies, but there is benefit regarding
10 hospitalizations and death. There is also great
11 benefit in no rate limiting storage or transportation
12 requirements and a one dose regimen, although the
13 results of two dose studies will be very important.
14 And I also share Dr. Offit's concerns about two dose
15 vaccine regimen.

16 Hopefully, efficacy in people 60 and over
17 with, quote, comorbidities will be confirmed.
18 Thromboembolic events possibly related to the use of
19 Ad26 is concerning and should be followed carefully.
20 The sponsor will also be studying real world
21 effectiveness and evolving viral variants using genetic

1 sequencing and immunogenicity data. The FDA should
2 require specific duration entrant's admission in the
3 studies. The Agency should also make similar study
4 recommendations for all the above for future studies
5 and further address both authorization, BLA and post
6 marketing requirements.

7 The FDA's planned guidance update is a great
8 start. I'm committing to using every opportunity to
9 stress for the record that the government must address
10 both vaccine hesitancy issues and vaccination access
11 digital divide issues to promote trust and enroll more
12 people of color and other underrepresented people in
13 vaccine trial. To do otherwise would be a disgraceful
14 continuation of generational neglect. Once again, I'd
15 like to thank the FDA for their tireless work and
16 VRBPAC members for your dedicated service and
17 commitment and for the opportunity to comment.

18 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms. Dee. The
19 next speaker is Ms. Nissa Shaffi.

20 **MS. NISSA SHAFFI:** Yes, good afternoon. I'm
21 Nissa Shaffi. I'm present today on behalf of the

1 National Consumers League. I have no conflicts of
2 interest to disclose.

3 Our organization extends its gratitude to the
4 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
5 Committee for the opportunity to amplify consumer
6 voices regarding Janssen Biotech COVID-19 vaccine. For
7 over 120 years, NCL has championed efforts to increase
8 vaccine education, safety, and access for consumers.
9 As consumer advocates, we thank that Food and Drug
10 Administration for their commitment to fostering public
11 trust throughout the development and approval of a
12 vaccine for COVID-19. We were also encouraged by the
13 transparency and opportunities for engagement afforded
14 to the public during this process.

15 Consumers are relying on the FDA more than
16 ever for guidance pertaining to treatments for COVID-
17 19, and preserving their confidence in the Agency is of
18 vital importance at this time. Emergency Use
19 Authorization, while not intended to replace randomized
20 clinical trials, has been a critical component to the
21 nation's pandemic strategy. NCL appreciates the FDA's

1 recognition of clinical trials as a vital component to
2 demonstrating safety and efficacy of a treatment.

3 We are encouraged by reports indicating that
4 the Janssen Biotech vaccine has proven to be effective
5 against hospitalization and death from COVID-19. The
6 added benefit of another vaccine is to decrease virus
7 mutation. Presently, three far more contagious
8 variants of COVID-19 spreads and enhance our efforts to
9 quell the virus. We are reassured that the Janssen
10 vaccine has demonstrated efficacy against certain
11 variants. As new data is collected, we call on the FDA
12 to perform post-market surveillance to monitor ongoing
13 efficacy. Vaccine efficacy and social determinates of
14 health remain critical obstacles in the vaccine roll
15 out process. The Janssen Biotech single shot vaccine
16 has the potential to increase access for hard-to-reach
17 communities, bringing us closer to herd immunity.

18 This week we marked a grim milestone as half a
19 million Americans have now perished from this
20 relentless virus. Amidst this last but continued
21 development of vaccines for COVID-19 has provided the

1 nation with much needed hope and respite. As the
2 Committee deliberates on the Janssen Biotech COVID-19
3 vaccine, we request the Agency to consider the benefits
4 of its release for historically disadvantaged
5 communities for which this vaccine would be
6 logistically more acceptable than the prior two
7 vaccines.

8 Thank you to the Committee for your
9 considerations of our views, your consumer education
10 work. NCL will continue to support the FDA in its
11 efforts to develop a safe, effective, and expedited
12 pathway for the vaccine for COVID-19. Thank you.

13 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms. Shaffi.
14 The next speaker is Dr. Peter Doshi.

15 **DR. PETER DOSHI:** Hello and thank you. I'm
16 Peter Doshi. I'm on the faculty at the University of
17 Maryland and a medical journal editor at the *BMJ*. I
18 have no relevant conflicts of interest. No one's paid
19 for my attendance, and these comments are my own.

20 First point, I'm nervous about the prospect of
21 there never being a COVID vaccine that meets the FDA's

1 approval standard. The Agency has already authorized
2 two COVID vaccines as meeting the EUA standard of "may
3 be effective." Granting another EUA to Janssen would
4 begin to create a kind of marketplace of vaccines good
5 enough to be authorized but never approved. The
6 briefing documents say that Janssen's seeking an EUA,
7 but they don't say why. My question is if Janssen is
8 fully confident in the data, why not seek a full
9 approval, a BLA?

10 Looking forward, I worry about FDA lowering
11 its approval standards. Last June, FDA outlined its
12 expectations for an approvable vaccine saying
13 participant follow up should continue, quote, for at
14 least one to two years. We know Moderna and Pfizer
15 can't meet this standard as placebo recipients are
16 already being vaccinated, and in its briefing document
17 Janssen says that if an EUA is granted, they will
18 unblind their trial.

19 It's quickly seeming that the only way a
20 vaccine will ever be approved is if FDA lowers its
21 standards to the "may be effective" standard of the

1 EUA. Is this what we want? If the FDA now believes
2 that a few months of follow up is sufficient to be
3 certain benefit outweighs risk, the Agency needs to
4 tell us why it changed its mind. We thankfully have a
5 waning epidemic in the U.S. right now, and
6 manufacturing capacity of already EUA vaccines
7 continues to grow. The argument that we don't have the
8 luxury of time to demand better evidence doesn't hold
9 as much water as it might have two months ago.

10 Second, I worry about process. The way it's
11 supposed to work is the FDA asks the Advisory Committee
12 for its honest, independent view, but the media
13 reporting on this suggests an EUA is a foregone
14 conclusion. I want to know if FDA is doing anything to
15 ensure Advisory Committee members can truly vote their
16 mind and not bow to the pressure that there's only one
17 right decision.

18 Third, it's unreasonable to accept Janssen's
19 labelling of its primary endpoint "moderate to severe
20 critical COVID-19" because it includes what most would
21 call mild disease. A lab positive test plus two

1 symptoms like cough and headache would be sufficient.
2 Everyone knows that the majority of COVID cases are
3 mild. Yet, in Janssen's trial there were only four
4 cases of mild COVID compared with 390 so-called
5 moderate cases, see page 17. Clearly Janssen's
6 "moderate" is what everybody else would call mild.

7 The case definition of severe COVID also needs
8 scrutiny as PCR positive cases with no other symptoms
9 other than blood oxygen saturation of 93 percent or
10 less would qualify. There's a real urgency to stand
11 back right now and look at the forest view as well as
12 the trees, and I urge the Committee to consider the
13 effect FDA's decisions may have on the entire
14 regulatory approval process. Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Doshi. The
16 next speaker is Dr. Robert Kaplan.

17 **DR. ROBERT KAPLAN:** -- faculty member at the --
18 hello, this is Robert Kaplan. I am a distinguished
19 professor emeritus at the UCLA Fielding School of
20 Public Health, and I'm also a faculty member at the
21 Clinical Excellence Research Center at the Stanford

1 University School of Medicine. I'm employed by
2 Stanford, and they have no conflicts of interest to
3 report.

4 With colleagues I've reviewed the data prior
5 to the EUA hearings for Johnson, Pfizer, and the
6 Moderna vaccines. We consider this to be part of our
7 responsibility as academic research scientists, but as
8 interested scientists we have some concerns. The
9 public has been saturated with non-peer reviewed press
10 releases that shape public opinion and have created
11 very high expectations. We believe that constructive
12 feedback improves and clarifies data interpretation.
13 The scientific community has embraced an open data
14 movement that emphasizes posting of data for re-
15 analysis by independent scientist like us.

16 None of these safeguards are in place with the
17 EUA reviews. The briefing document is excellent, but
18 it raises many questions, which various colleagues have
19 commented on today. We have concerns because EUAs are
20 for emergencies, and they should be temporary. EUA
21 might use a lower standard to speed early

1 dissemination, but continuing the use should depend on
2 emerging data. The trials have included between 30,000
3 and 44,000 participants, large sample sizes.

4 However, we have more experience. 66 million
5 doses have now been administered in the U.S., yet we
6 don't have access to data on how many people have been
7 infected post-vaccine. We have minimal information
8 about serious adverse reactions outside of trials.
9 Now, v-safe and VAERS certainly are a step in the right
10 direction, but they don't use representative samples
11 from the population.

12 So what needs to be done? First, we need more
13 transparency. Some of the vaccines have been developed
14 at public expense and are being paid for using public
15 resources. Therefore, the data should be made public.
16 We need independent analyses by investigators who are
17 not employed by the manufacturers. Importantly, the
18 data must be available more than 48 hours prior to
19 these hearings.

20 Second, the public access surveillance system
21 should be a condition of the EUA. During the EUA,

1 there should be continuous monitoring post-vaccination
2 for COVID cases, deaths, and serious adverse reactions.
3 This could be done on a population basis or based on
4 true representative samples of vaccine recipients.

5 And third, we need to preserve control groups.
6 There's been a precipitous decline in COVID cases in
7 countries that have and have not started vaccine
8 programs. Without control groups, we won't be able to
9 figure out causation. In the interest of transparency,
10 please remember that if it is in the public interest it
11 should be in the public domain. Thanks again for
12 listening today.

13 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Kaplan.
14 The next speaker and the last speaker of the open
15 public hearing session is Mr. Michael Ward.

16 **MR. MICHAEL WARD:** Hello and good afternoon.
17 My name is Michael Ward, and I am the vice president of
18 public policy at the Alliance for Aging Research. I
19 have no financial conflicts to disclose. The alliance
20 is one of three convening members of the COVID-19
21 Vaccine Education and Equity Project, along with

1 Healthy Women and the National Caucus and Center on
2 Black Aging. As you can see at
3 COVIDvaccineproject.org, we are joined by more than 175
4 leading organizations representing a wide range of
5 patients, professionals, and diverse communities.

6 We are focused on promoting widespread and
7 equitable access to COVID-19 vaccinations and
8 information, especially in hard hit communities. As an
9 organization committed to advocating on behalf of older
10 Americans, the Alliance is thankful that the scientists
11 and researchers at Janssen have successfully developed
12 a safe, effective vaccine. Moreover, we appreciate
13 that individuals aged 60 and older and people of color
14 were prioritized in study design, resulting in
15 significant enrollment of clinical trial participants
16 from groups disproportionately susceptible to severe
17 outcomes and death from COVID-19.

18 We are impressed that the vaccines thus far
19 have been so effective. However, the primary endpoints
20 in the Janssen trial differ from previously authorized
21 COVID-19 vaccines, as did levels of community

1 transmission and the documented presence of emerging
2 variants during the trial period. We hope the FDA and
3 other agencies within HHS will work with us and others
4 to shape messaging and communicate the encouraging
5 takeaway that all FDA authorized vaccines will prevent
6 many from contracting SARS-CoV-2 and prevent most
7 serious medical complications arising from COVID-19.

8 Further, the ability of the Janssen vaccine to
9 provide protection against severe disease and death
10 resulting from the B1351 variant is critical. We also
11 appreciate the preliminary data made available by
12 Janssen regarding the impact of a range of
13 comorbidities on efficacy. We encourage monitoring for
14 the age 60 and older population that has pre-existing
15 conditions, especially hypertension and diabetes,
16 across all COVID-19 vaccines with larger subgroups of
17 patients. Such comorbidities are endemic, and proving
18 the understanding of the influence of these
19 comorbidities will be helpful not only for the Janssen
20 vaccine but as other COVID-19 vaccines are developed
21 and updated.

1 Janssen is conducting a second clinical trial
2 to test the two-shot regimen of this vaccine. As Dr.
3 Offit noted this morning, stakeholders should begin
4 evaluating policy issues now around the results of the
5 ongoing ensemble 2 trial. For example, as the two-shot
6 regimen induces an enhanced level of protection, will
7 patients who received a single shot be given the option
8 to receive a second shot? What level of enhance
9 protection will merit reserving a percentage of
10 available vaccine to enable distribution of a second
11 shot given current excess demand? These are not easy
12 questions but ones worth considering as soon as
13 possible.

14 In conclusion, the Alliance is thankful that
15 an additional tool may be hopefully available soon in
16 our fight to end this pandemic. We encourage the
17 Agency to work in concert with colleagues throughout
18 HHS to advance public confidence and ensure equitable
19 vaccine access. Thank you.

20 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Ward. This
21 concludes the Open Public Hearing session, and then we

1 will go into the regular session. Dr. Monto, would you
2 introduce the next speaker, Dr. Rachel Zhang and Dr.
3 Yosefa Hefter? Thank you very much.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, it's my pleasure to
5 introduce for the FDA presentation and describing the
6 voting questions which will follow our discussion --
7 the FDA presentations are being given by Rachel Zhang
8 and Yosefa Hefter. Please.

9

10 **FDA PRESENTATION AND VOTING QUESTIONS**

11

12 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you very much. All
13 right. So first I'll give a brief introduction of the
14 Janssen COVID-19 vaccine and take you through the
15 clinical development program to date. Then, we will
16 take a closer look at the efficacy data from the phase
17 3 study. Then, I'll turn it over to Dr. Hefter to take
18 you through the safety data, the pharmacovigilance
19 plan, and summarize the benefit-risk assessment in
20 context of the proposed use under EUA.

21 So the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine is a

1 recombinant replication-incompetent adenovirus type 26
2 vectored vaccine which encodes the SARS-CoV-2 spike
3 protein. Produced in PER.C6 cells, the vaccine's
4 administered intramuscularly, a single dose regimen at
5 the dose of 5×10^{10} viral particles. The proposed
6 indication under EUA is for active immunization to
7 prevent COVID-19 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 18
8 years of age and older.

9 Shown here are the ongoing studies for the
10 Janssen COVID-19 vaccine. All the studies are
11 randomized, double blinded, and placebo controlled. I
12 will give you a brief overview of each study, except
13 for study 1002, which is a phase 1 non-U.S. IND study,
14 and then focus on study 3001, which is the study
15 submitted to support the EUA application.

16 Study 1001 is an ongoing phase 1/2 safety and
17 immunogenicity study in approximately 1,000
18 participants with two-thirds of the participants
19 between the ages of 18 to 55 and one-third 65 years of
20 age and older. The study assessed two dose levels and
21 a one and two dose vaccination regimen. Interim study

1 results showed that a single dose at 5×10^{10} viral
2 particles was able to induce SARS-CoV-2 binding and
3 neutralizing antibodies in both age cohorts.

4 There was a Th1-skewed CD4 T-cell response
5 solicited. The safety profile supported further
6 clinical development, and results from this phase 1
7 study, are (inaudible) for further initiation of the
8 phase 3 study 3001. The study was initiated on July
9 22nd, 2020. Review of the SAEs from studies up to the
10 time of the EUA request revealed no safety concerns to
11 date.

12 Study 2001 is an ongoing phase 2 study in
13 healthy adults and adolescents. Enrollment of the
14 adolescent cohort has not yet started. Four different
15 dose levels will be tested in this study at both one
16 and two dose regimens. Interim immunogenicity
17 assessments at day 29 show the vaccine elicited SARS-
18 CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies in the adult cohort
19 consistent with results from study 1001. This study
20 was initiated on August 31st, 2020, and review of SAEs
21 from this study up to the time of EUA submission

1 revealed no safety concerns to date.

2 Study 3009 is an ongoing phase 3 efficacy,
3 safety, and immunogenicity study of a two-dose vaccine
4 regimen spaced 56 days apart in approximately 30,000
5 participants. This will be a multinational study and
6 will include sites in North and South America, Africa,
7 Asia, and Europe. The study was initiated on November
8 16th, 2020, and enrollment is still ongoing. No safety
9 concerns have been identified to date based on review
10 of blinded SAE reports up to the time of the EUA
11 submission.

12 3001 is the study used to support the EUA
13 application. This is an ongoing phase 3 efficacy,
14 safety, and immunogenicity study in 44,325 participants
15 across the U.S., South Africa, and six countries in
16 Latin America. Participants are stratified by two pre-
17 specified age cohorts and randomized one to one to
18 receive a single dose of vaccine at 5×10^{10} viral
19 particles or a saline placebo. Enrollment was
20 staggered in stages based on age and comorbidity so
21 that participants without comorbidities were enrolled

1 earlier than those with comorbidities. The protocol
2 specified that at least 30 percent of the study
3 population would be participants 60 years of age and
4 older. The study was initiated on September 21st,
5 2020, and the total planned study duration is two
6 years.

7 This slide summarizes the scheduled visits and
8 assessments for study 3001. Primary analysis was
9 triggered on January 22nd when there was a median
10 follow up of 58 days in the overall study population.
11 Active surveillance for COVID-19 is conducted via an e-
12 diary with prompts twice weekly for the first year of
13 the study and then bi-weekly thereafter. Solicited
14 local and systemic adverse reactions are collected for
15 seven days post-vaccination, and unsolicited adverse
16 events through 28 days post-vaccination in the safety
17 subset. All participants will be followed for
18 medically attended AEs for the first six months after
19 vaccination, and SAEs and medically attended AEs
20 leading to study discontinuation will be followed for
21 the entire study duration of two years. Blood samples

1 will be collected at scheduled visits for
2 immunogenicity assessments and for the asymptomatic
3 infection endpoint.

4 Shown here are the case definitions for
5 moderate COVID-19, which is a positive SARS-CoV-2 PCR
6 plus any one of the following new or worsening
7 respiratory symptoms as listed on the left-hand side or
8 any two of the following new or worsening systemic
9 symptoms as listed on the righthand side. The case
10 definition for severe/critical COVID-19 is defined as a
11 positive SARS-CoV-2 PCR plus any one of the following
12 new or worsening signs or symptoms as listed in the box
13 with a specific parameters for each further specified
14 in the protocol. All cases meeting the severe/critical
15 definition and all cases meeting the moderate case
16 definition as shown in the previous slide that included
17 more than three signs and/or symptoms were evaluated by
18 an independent blinded adjudication committee. Only
19 cases adjudicated as severe by the adjudication
20 committee were included in a severe/critical COVID-19
21 endpoint.

1 The study included co-primary efficacy
2 endpoints of vaccine efficacy to prevent protocol
3 defined moderate to severe/critical COVID-19 confirmed
4 by the central laboratory occurring at least 14 days
5 and at least 28 days after vaccination. The original
6 study protocol had a single primary endpoint of onset
7 at least 14 days after vaccination, and a 28-day
8 endpoint was added as a co-primary endpoint in December
9 while the study was ongoing.

10 The primary efficacy success criterion if met
11 is a null hypothesis of VE less than or equal to 30
12 percent is rejected and the VE point estimate of 50
13 percent or greater for both co-primary endpoints. The
14 primary efficacy analysis would be triggered with an
15 accrual of at least 42 moderate to severe/critical
16 COVID-19 cases, at least six moderate to
17 severe/critical COVID-19 cases among participants 60
18 years of age and older, and at least five
19 severe/critical cases of COVID-19 in the placebo group
20 with a favorable vaccine to placebo split for both
21 primary endpoints. To align with the median follow up

1 requirement as specified in FDA's guidance document,
2 the primary analysis was not conducted until at least
3 50 percent of the participants in the study have had
4 eight weeks follow up post vaccination.

5 Secondary endpoints evaluated in the study
6 include vaccine efficacy to prevent any symptomatic
7 COVID-19, including mild, moderate, and severe disease,
8 COVID-19 per FDA harmonized case definition; efficacy
9 against severe/critical COVID-19; COVID-19 requiring
10 medical intervention; COVID-19 related death; and
11 asymptomatic COVID-19 as inferred through
12 seroconversion using serology against a nucleocapsid
13 protein. The protocol specified that COVID-19 cases
14 diagnosed by a positive SARS-CoV-2 PCR obtained using
15 an FDA authorized test at a local laboratory be sent to
16 the central laboratory at the University of Washington
17 for confirmation. The statistical analysis plan
18 further stipulated that the primary analysis would be
19 triggered and based on the centrally confirmed cases at
20 the time of data cutoff. Due to the high incidence
21 rate of COVID-19 during the study, not all positive PCR

1 test accrued by the time of the trigger for the primary
2 analysis had been confirmed by the central laboratory.

3 At the time of the primary analysis, about 70
4 percent of the accrued cases have undergone the central
5 confirmation process. Another 18 percent were in the
6 shipping process, and 12 percent were received by
7 central laboratory but still being processed. At the
8 time of the data cutoff, there was high concordance
9 observed between the local PCR results and central lab
10 confirmation at around 90.3 percent. The majority of
11 discordant cases were those with low viral loads, which
12 may have been impacted by the freeze-thaw cycle during
13 the shipping process. In today's discussion, we will
14 present only results from centrally confirmed cases for
15 the primary efficacy analysis as specified by the
16 protocol. For subgroup analyses, we will also include
17 results from those cases of positive PCR from a local
18 laboratory and still awaiting confirmation by the
19 central laboratory to increase the number of cases and
20 the precision of the estimates.

21 The study analysis populations are shown in

1 the table on this slide. The full analysis set
2 included all randomized participants with a documented
3 study vaccine administration. The per-protocol set
4 used for the efficacy analysis included all
5 participants in the full analysis set who had no
6 immunologic or virologic evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2
7 infection at baseline. The safety subset is a subset
8 of participants used for the analysis of solicited
9 adverse reactions and unsolicited adverse events
10 through 28 days post-vaccination.

11 At the time of the primary analysis, the
12 median follow up duration for all participants in the
13 efficacy and safety analysis populations was eight
14 weeks post vaccination. Phased enrollment by age group
15 and comorbidity resulted in differences in follow up
16 duration between participants in these groups with
17 approximately a two-week difference in the median
18 follow up time between the first group enrolled, which
19 are trial participants 18 to 59 without comorbidities,
20 and the last group enrolled, which are participants 60
21 years and older with comorbidities.

1 Next, we will take a closer look at the
2 efficacy results from study 3001. This table shows the
3 demographic characteristics of the per-protocol set,
4 which was the population used for the analysis of
5 efficacy. The demographic characteristics among
6 vaccine and placebo participants were similar. The
7 median age in the study was 53 with about 20 percent of
8 participants 65 years of age and older. There was a
9 slightly higher percentage of males compared to
10 females. 62 percent of participants were white. 17
11 percent were Black or African-American; 8 percent
12 Alaska native or American Indian, including American
13 Indians from Latin America countries; 3 percent Asian;
14 and 0.3 percent native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander.

15 In terms of ethnicity, 45 percent identified
16 as Hispanic or Latino. About 47 of participants are in
17 study sites in the U.S., 40 percent in Latin America
18 countries of which a majority are in Brazil; and about
19 13 percent in South Africa. About 40 percent of
20 participants had one or more comorbid conditions
21 associated with an increased risk of progression to

1 severe COVID-19 as listed by the CDC at the time of
2 study initiation. Overall, the demographics in the
3 U.S. participants in the study are similar to the
4 global demographics as shown in these slides, except
5 for some variations in race and ethnicity composition.

6 This table shows the disposition of the
7 participants from the study. The proportion of
8 participants excluded from the per-protocol set were
9 balanced between the treatment groups with the vast
10 majority of those excluded due to positive baseline
11 SARS-CoV-2 status. Overall, few participants were
12 discontinued or lost to follow up.

13 As of the data cost date for the primary
14 analysis, 5.3 percent of participants in the vaccine
15 group and 5.8 percent of participants in the placebo
16 group were unblinded by request as they became eligible
17 to receive an authorized COVID-19 vaccine under EUA. A
18 slightly greater proportion of participants 60 years of
19 age and older were unblinded at 6.6 percent compared to
20 those 18 to 59 years of age at 4.4 percent. And the
21 vast majority, about 93 percent of participants who

1 were unblinded, were from U.S. study sites.

2 Shown here are the co-primary efficacy
3 endpoints of protocol defined moderate to
4 severe/critical COVID-19 confirmed by the central
5 laboratory with onset at least 14 days and at least 28
6 days after vaccination. In the overall study
7 population, vaccine efficacy after 14 days was 66.9
8 percent, with a lower bound of 59, and 66.1 percent,
9 with a lower bound of 55 after 28 days. Efficacy for
10 the two pre-specified age cohorts of 18 to 59 and 60
11 years and older were comparable with the efficacy in
12 the overall population.

13 For the subgroup analyses, centrally confirmed
14 cases as well as cases with positive local PCR which
15 are still awaiting confirmation by the central lab were
16 included. As shown here, efficacy was similar across
17 different age groups and sex. There was some variation
18 in efficacy across geographic regions, which will be
19 discussed in further detail in a later slide. Efficacy
20 across race and ethnicity were generally consistent
21 with that observed in the overall study population, but

1 a small number of participants and cases of some racial
2 groups resulted in large confidence intervals around a
3 point estimate and limited the interpretation of those
4 results.

5 When looking across age groups and
6 comorbidities, there was a lower efficacy point
7 estimate observed in the subgroup of participants 60
8 years of age and older with comorbidities with onset at
9 least 28 days after vaccination. However, the
10 confidence intervals are wide, and the uncertainty of
11 the point estimate is large. This wide confidence
12 interval may be attributable to a lower number of cases
13 due to the shorter follow up duration in this subgroup
14 compared to the other subgroups and with a slightly
15 greater proportion of participants in this subgroup who
16 were unblinded due to eligibility for an authorized
17 COVID-19 vaccine under EUA compared to the younger
18 cohorts. There was also overall a smaller number of
19 participants in this subgroup compared to the other
20 subgroups.

21 The VE estimate increased, and the confidence

1 interval narrowed as the number of cases included in
2 this analysis increased. For example, when looking at
3 the VE at the 14-day endpoint, which included all cases
4 in the 28-day endpoint, and when comparing centrally
5 confirmed cases only to this analysis which includes
6 non-centrally confirmed cases as well, this indicates
7 that the apparent lower VE in this subgroup potentially
8 reflects imprecision associated with a smaller number
9 of cases.

10 There was a lower efficacy estimate for
11 participants with comorbidities compared to those
12 without but only for the endpoint of onset at least 28
13 days post vaccination, which, similar to what was
14 discussed in the last slide, may be reflective of a
15 smaller number of cases. For a majority of individual
16 comorbid conditions, interpretation of the results is
17 limited by the small sample size, low incidence of
18 COVID-19 in the subgroup. However, for subgroups with
19 higher incidence of COVID-19, such as in participants
20 with obesity, the VE appeared to be similar to the VE
21 estimate in the overall study population.

1 The study included a little more than 4,000
2 subjects who were SARS-Cov-2 seropositive at baseline.
3 The number of cases observed in this subgroup was
4 small, and at this time there is insufficient data to
5 evaluate vaccine efficacy in previously infected
6 individuals. Efficacy against any symptomatic COVID-
7 19, including mild disease, and efficacy based on a
8 less restrictive case definition -- the FDA Harmonized
9 case definition -- with onset at least 14 days or 28
10 days after vaccination were overall similar to results
11 obtained for the primary efficacy analysis of efficacy
12 against moderate to severe/critical COVID-19. There
13 were only four centrally confirmed mild COVID-19 cases,
14 one in the vaccine group, three in the placebo group
15 with onset at least 14 days post vaccination indicating
16 that the moderate to severe/critical primary efficacy
17 endpoint definition captured almost all cases of
18 symptomatic COVID-19.

19 Vaccine efficacy against centrally confirmed
20 adjudicated severe/critical COVID-19 cases in the
21 overall study population with onset at least 14 days

1 after vaccination was 76.7 percent, with a lower bound
2 of 54.6, and 85.4 percent, with a lower bound of 54.2
3 after 28 days. Point estimates of efficacy against
4 severe/critical disease were lower with wide confidence
5 intervals in participants 60 years of age and older
6 compared to the younger participants when evaluating
7 only centrally confirmed cases. When non-centrally
8 confirmed cases were also included, the VE estimate for
9 participants 60 years of age and older increased, and
10 the confidence interval narrowed and was more similar
11 to the efficacy estimates for the younger cohort and
12 the overall population.

13 The endpoint of COVID-19 requiring medical
14 intervention is defined as participant requiring
15 hospitalization, ICU admission, mechanical ventilation,
16 and/or ECMO. A post-hoc analysis of all COVID-19
17 related hospitalizations was performed by counting all
18 hospitalizations recorded in medical resource
19 utilization forms, SAE forms, and clinical event
20 listings such as during a severe/critical COVID-19
21 episode, in the setting of a positive PCR at the onset

1 of the COVID-19 episode or onset of the adverse events.
2 These data indicate vaccine efficacy and a prevention
3 of severe COVID-19 requiring medical intervention with
4 no COVID-19 related hospitalizations seen in the
5 vaccine group following 28 days after vaccination. In
6 the subgroup of participants 60 years of age and older
7 with comorbidities, after 14 days post-vaccination two
8 out of the 22 moderate to severe COVID-19 cases in
9 vaccine recipients resulted in hospitalization, both
10 prior to 28 days, compared to 11 hospitalizations out
11 of 53 cases in the placebo recipients with five
12 occurring after 28 days.

13 As of February 5th, 2021, which is an
14 additional two weeks after the primary analysis data
15 cutoff date, there were a total of 25 deaths reported
16 in this study, with five in the vaccine arm and 20 in
17 the placebo arm. Of these, there were seven COVID-19
18 related deaths all in participants in the placebo group
19 and from study sites in South Africa. One death was in
20 a participant who was SARS-CoV-2 PCR positive at
21 baseline and who developed symptoms ten days after

1 vaccination. As you can see in this table, all
2 subjects had one or more comorbidities, which may be
3 associated with an increased risk of more severe COVID-
4 19.

5 Asymptomatic infection was defined as a
6 participant who does not fulfill criteria for suspected
7 COVID-19 based on signs and symptoms and has a positive
8 SARS-Cov-2 PCR or developed a positive serology based
9 on SARS-CoV-2 nucleocapsid serology during the study.
10 There is no scheduled PCR screening specified in the
11 protocol, so most of the data would be based on N-
12 serology collected at scheduled time points.

13 Based on available day 29 N-serology data,
14 efficacy for this endpoint was modest with wide
15 confidence intervals across from zero. Day 71 N-
16 serology results are only available from a subset of
17 approximately 2,800 subjects, which is a very small
18 proportion of the overall study population. Available
19 serology is also not evenly distributed across
20 demographic groups and geographic locations. Data's
21 limited at this time to make a conclusion about vaccine

1 efficacy against asymptomatic infection, and also note
2 that the protocol specified this endpoint will only be
3 evaluated once 15,000 samples from day 71 are accrued.
4 So what is done has been an interim analysis.

5 During the conduct of this study from study
6 initiation on September 21st through the data cutoff
7 date of January 22nd, new SARS-CoV-2 variants emerged
8 in geographic regions where the study took place. In a
9 subsequent analysis of vaccine efficacy against
10 moderate to severe/critical COVID-19 in the United
11 States, South Africa, and Brazil there was lower
12 efficacy observed in South Africa compared to the
13 United States. Vaccine efficacy against
14 severe/critical COVID-19 was comparably high across the
15 three countries, although, there was a wide confidence
16 interval around the point estimates for United States
17 and Brazil.

18 Doing sequencing of COVID-19 cases in the
19 study to inform the vaccine efficacy analysis by region
20 is incomplete at this time. As of February 12th, 71.7
21 percent of cases which had been centrally confirmed by

1 the data cutoff date of January 22nd have been
2 sequenced. Only samples with a sufficient viral load
3 were able to be sequenced. Prioritization for
4 sequencing was given to moderate to severe/critical
5 cases and cases with onset at least 14 days after
6 vaccination. As of February 12th, there were no cases
7 identified from the study to be from B.1.1.7 or P.1
8 lineages.

9 In the United States, 73.5 percent of cases
10 have been sequenced, of which 96 percent were
11 identified as the SARS-CoV-2 Wuhan H1 variant D614G.
12 In South Africa, 66.7 percent of cases have been
13 sequenced of which 94 percent were identified as the
14 B1351 variant. In Brazil, 69 percent of cases have
15 been sequenced of which 69 percent were identified as
16 the variant of the P2 lineage and 30 percent were
17 identified as the Wuhan variant. Because strength
18 sequencing of COVID-19 cases in the study is incomplete
19 at the time of this analysis and due to selection bias
20 involved in prioritizing the cases to be sequenced
21 first, vaccine efficacy against the specific SARS-CoV-2

1 variants cannot be evaluated at this time.

2 So in summary, the data from the primary
3 efficacy analysis with the cutoff date of January 22nd,
4 2021 and the median follow up for efficacy of eight
5 weeks post vaccination met the pre-specified success
6 criteria established in the study protocol. Efficacy
7 of the vaccine to prevent protocol defined moderate to
8 severe/critical COVID-19 occurring at least 14 days
9 after vaccination was 66.9 percent with a lower bound
10 of 59 and 66.1 percent with a lower bound of 55 at
11 least 28 days after vaccination. Efficacy against a
12 key secondary endpoint of prevention of severe/critical
13 COVID-19 was 76.7 percent with a lower bound of 54.6
14 for onset at least 14 days after vaccination and 85.4
15 percent with a lower bound of 54.2 for onset at least
16 28 days after vaccination.

17 There was efficacy against COVID-19 requiring
18 medical intervention with two COVID-19 related
19 hospitalizations in the vaccine group after 14 days
20 compared to 29 in the placebo group. After 28 days,
21 there were no COVID-19 related hospitalizations in the

1 vaccine group compared to 16 in the placebo group.
2 Efficacy outcomes across demographic subgroups are
3 generally consistent with the efficacy seen in the
4 overall study populations. Although, vaccine efficacy
5 in participants 60 years of age and older was overall
6 similar to observed in younger participants, a lower
7 efficacy estimate against prevention of COVID-19 with
8 onset at least 28 days was seen in the subgroup of
9 participants 60 years of age and older with
10 comorbidities. However, for this and several other
11 subgroups the VE estimate increased and the confidence
12 interval narrowed with inclusion of more cases
13 indicating that the observed results potential reflect
14 imprecision associated with a smaller number of cases
15 in this subgroup. This vaccine was effective in
16 reducing COVID-19 related hospitalizations in this
17 subgroup.

18 Finally, there was country to country
19 variation in vaccine efficacy in the setting of
20 different predominant variant strains circulating
21 around the time of the study, so the confidence

1 intervals were overlapping. And efficacy was more
2 similar across countries when evaluating the endpoint
3 of prevention of severe/critical COVID-19. So with
4 that, I will turn it over to Dr. Hefter who will take
5 you through the rest of the presentation.

6 **DR. YOSEFA HEFTER:** Thank you, Dr. Zhang. I
7 want to start by going over the safety monitoring in
8 study 3001. This is a graphical depiction of the
9 monitoring throughout the study. Solicited adverse
10 reactions were collected via an e-diary for seven days
11 after vaccination in the safety subset, which included
12 6,736 participants. Unsolicited adverse events were
13 also collected in the safety subset for 28 days after
14 vaccination and recorded in electronic case report form
15 at the day 29 visit.

16 Medically attended adverse events are captured
17 through six months post vaccination. Serious adverse
18 events and adverse events leading to study
19 discontinuation are captured through the entire study
20 period. In addition, spontaneous reports of AEs to
21 investigators regardless of seriousness or severity

1 were recorded in the case report form at any time. The
2 arrow in the middle of this slide marks the approximate
3 safety evaluations completed prior to the data cutoff
4 point.

5 Here we have the disposition in the safety
6 population. This is overall similar to what was
7 previously presented by Dr. Zhang for the efficacy
8 population. Follow up duration, unblinding to
9 treatment and discontinuations occurred at similar
10 rates between treatment arms. In the safety subset,
11 the population for analysis of solicited and
12 unsolicited adverse events was about 15 percent of the
13 total safety population. 99.9 percent of individuals
14 in the safety subset completed follow up through day
15 29.

16 Subjects in the safety subset were enrolled in
17 three tier one countries. The tier one countries were
18 selected based on rapid startup capacity and protected
19 incidence rates for COVID-19 that would allow for rapid
20 efficacy signal detection. At the site level,
21 investigators questioned participants on their

1 willingness to be part of the safety subset. Selection
2 and randomization of the participants was then
3 completed through a web-based randomization system.

4 The demographics of the subset were similar to
5 those of the entire safety population, the full
6 analysis set, with respect to sex and age. However, a
7 larger percentage of participants in the safety subset
8 were white, 83.4 percent, compared to the full analysis
9 at 58.7 percent. Geographically, the safety subset was
10 limited to the participants in the United States, South
11 Africa, and Brazil. Fewer participants in the safety
12 subset compared to the full analysis set were
13 seropositive at baseline, 4.5 percent compared to 9.6,
14 and had at least one comorbidity, 34.1 percent versus
15 40.8.

16 Here you can see the rates of solicited local
17 reactions broken down by age group. The most commonly
18 reported solicited local reaction was pain. Grade 3
19 events were rare for solicited local reactions.
20 Overall, there was a lower rate of solicited reactions
21 in the older cohort compared to the younger age group.

1 Among participants in the vaccine group, the overall
2 rate of local adverse reactions was similar between
3 those who were seronegative for SARS-CoV-2 at baseline
4 and those who were seropositive. The same was true for
5 each individual adverse reaction.

6 Here are the rates of solicited systemic
7 reaction also broken down by age group. The most
8 commonly reported solicited systemic reactions were
9 headache, fatigue, and myalgia. These systemic
10 reactions were Grade 3. Again, you can see that the
11 rates were higher in the younger cohort compared to the
12 older cohort. As with the solicited local reactions,
13 for systemic reactions in vaccine recipients there was
14 no significant difference among those who were
15 seropositive or seronegative at baseline.

16 This is a broad overview of all unsolicited
17 adverse events collected through the protocol specified
18 method. Overall, rates of medically attended adverse
19 events and serious adverse events were balanced between
20 groups. This remained true when you looked by age
21 cohorts as well.

1 Through the data cutoff, 19 deaths were
2 reported with three in the vaccine group. There were
3 no vaccine related deaths. There were also no AEs that
4 lead to study discontinuation. Unsolicited AEs within
5 the safety subset were reported at similar rates in the
6 28 days following vaccine, 13.1 percent in the vaccine
7 group and 12 percent in the placebo group.

8 This table shows the breakdown of unsolicited
9 AEs in the first 28 days in the safety subset by system
10 organ class and preferred term. Events that occurred
11 in at least 1 percent of vaccine recipients are
12 included. By preferred term, the most commonly
13 reported unsolicited adverse event in the vaccine group
14 was chills. As this was not recorded in the solicited
15 adverse reaction, this may represent vaccine
16 reactogenicity.

17 FDA conducted standard measure queries, or
18 SMQs, using FDA developed software to evaluate for
19 constellations of unsolicited adverse events. The SMQs
20 were conducted on adverse events that could represent
21 various conditions, including but not limited to

1 allergic, neurologic, inflammatory, and autoimmune
2 disorders. The SMQs were conducted on all adverse
3 events that were reported in the full analysis set.
4 These included adverse events collected through
5 protocol specified method as well as voluntary reports
6 from participants.

7 Here we highlight several adverse events which
8 had a higher frequency in the vaccine group compared to
9 placebo. Under the SMQ of embolic and thrombotic
10 events, there was a small imbalance of cases reported
11 in the vaccine group compared to the placebo group.

12 This imbalance was driven by genus events.
13 Specifically, deep vein thrombosis was reported in six
14 vaccine recipients compared to two placebo recipients.
15 Five events in the vaccine group and two events in the
16 placebo group were within 28 days of vaccination.

17 Pulmonary embolism was reported in four
18 vaccine recipients and one placebo recipients. Two
19 events in the vaccine group and the event in the
20 placebo group were within 28 days. There was one
21 report of sinus venous thrombosis in the vaccine group.

1 Causality assessment of these events was confounded by
2 the presence of underlying medical conditions and other
3 risk factors in participants. As such, FDA's
4 assessment is that vaccine cannot be excluded as a
5 contributing factor to these events.

6 Tinnitus was reported in six vaccine
7 recipients and no placebo recipients. Of the events in
8 the vaccine group, three occurred on the day of
9 vaccination or the day after. Of note, in the phase 1
10 study 1002 an FAE of hearing loss was reported in a 21-
11 year-old who experienced sudden hearing loss associated
12 with tinnitus on day 34. Hearing improved and the
13 event resolved by day 69. Causality assessment of
14 these tinnitus events was also confounded by the
15 presence of risk factors in participants in study 3001.
16 In FDA's assessment the vaccine cannot be excluded as a
17 contributing factor to these events. Overall, rashes
18 were reported more frequently in vaccine recipients
19 than placebo recipients. Urticaria specifically was
20 reported in five vaccine recipients compared to one
21 placebo recipient in the seven days following

1 vaccination.

2 Moving to serious adverse events, according to
3 study investigators seven serious adverse events were
4 considered related to the vaccine. I will go through
5 FDA's assessment of these events. In FDA's assessment,
6 three of these events were considered likely related to
7 the vaccine.

8 The first is a 42-year-old male who
9 experienced hypersensitivity following the vaccine. On
10 day three he began to have urticaria which became more
11 confused over the following days. On day five, he had
12 angioedema of the lips and reported sensation of an
13 itchy tight throat. He did not experience any
14 respiratory distress, and he was not hypoxic. The
15 event did not meet branding criteria for anaphylaxis.

16 The second event was pain in the injected arm
17 on day one which progressed to include more of the
18 upper extremity. Electroconductive study conducted on
19 day 15 showed intact sensor and motor nerves in the
20 effected region and no degradation of muscles. The
21 subject's symptoms as well as assessment were ongoing

1 at the time of data cutoff.

2 The third event was extreme generalized
3 weakness in a 35-year-old male associated with multiple
4 systemic symptoms including fever and headache. The
5 subject was hospitalized for evaluation where a mild
6 elevation in CPK consistent with myositis was noted and
7 a demyelinating disorder was excluded. Symptoms
8 resolved by day four.

9 Four SAEs were considered to have an
10 indeterminate but not likely relationship to vaccine in
11 FDA's assessment. This included two cases of facial
12 paralyzes considered SAEs on the basis of medical
13 importance by the investigator. These occurred on days
14 three and 16. Two events of facial paralysis were also
15 noted in the placebo group in a similar timeframe on
16 days two and 29. One additional case of facial
17 paralysis was reported in the vaccine group on day 19.
18 However, review of the clinical information revealed no
19 facial asymmetry as well as intact cranial nerves,
20 making the diagnosis of facial paralysis unlikely.

21 Reports of Guillain-Barre syndrome were also

1 balanced between vaccine and placebo arms with one
2 event happening in each group on days 16 and 10,
3 respectively. There was a case of pericarditis in a
4 68-year-old male 16 days following vaccination. No
5 etiology for the diagnosis was determined. While the
6 vaccine cannot be excluded as the cause of this event,
7 review of the Ad26 safety database did not reveal cases
8 of pericarditis or carditis. In addition to the SAEs
9 already mentioned, yesterday Janssen reported to the
10 FDA that an anaphylactic reaction the details of which
11 are still under investigation had occurred in an
12 individual who received the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine as
13 a participant in another ongoing study.

14 Prior to the data cutoff, 19 deaths were
15 reported with three in vaccine group and 16 in the
16 placebo group. An additional six deaths were reported
17 between January 22nd and February 5th, two in the
18 vaccine group and four in the placebo group. None of
19 the deaths were considered related to the vaccine. The
20 deaths in the vaccine group were as follows.

21 A 61-year-old was diagnosed with pneumonia on

1 day 13 and died on day 24. A 42-year-old individual
2 with HIV was hospitalized with a lung abscess and died
3 on day 59 following prolonged hospitalization. And a
4 66-year-old woke up with shortness of breath on day 45
5 and died prior to EMS arrival. No autopsy was
6 performed, and a cause of death is unknown. The two
7 deaths following data cutoff were also considered
8 unrelated and included an individual who collapsed at
9 home and an individual who died from decompensated
10 heart disease. In the placebo group, six deaths prior
11 to data cutoff and one following were related to COVID-
12 19.

13 Any participants of childbearing potential
14 were screened for pregnancy prior to vaccination.
15 Participants were excluded if they were pregnant or
16 planned to become pregnant within three months of
17 vaccine administration. Eight pregnancies were
18 reported through the January 22nd, 2021 cutoff, four
19 vaccine and four placebo. In seven participants,
20 vaccination was within 30 days of the last menstrual
21 period, and in one vaccine recipient vaccination was

1 prior to LMP. Among vaccine recipients, one
2 spontaneous abortion and one ectopic pregnancy was
3 reported. Two pregnancies were ongoing with outcomes
4 unknown at this time.

5 To summarize the safety data, the information
6 provided by the sponsor with safety data available in
7 greater than 42,000 participants with a median safety
8 follow up of 68 days was adequate for review and to
9 make conclusions about the safety of the Janssen COVID-
10 19 vaccine in the context of the proposed indication on
11 population for intended use under EUA. Reactogenicity
12 particularly injection site pain, headache, fatigue,
13 and myalgias were frequent but mostly mild to moderate.
14 Overall, less reactogenicity was seen in the age cohort
15 60 years and older. A single SAE of hypersensitivity
16 was seen in the vaccine group, as well as more cases of
17 urticaria. Finally, we noted numerical imbalances in
18 thromboembolic events and tinnitus. The assessment of
19 causality for these events was confounded by the
20 presence of risk factors in participants, and vaccine
21 cannot be excluded as a contributing factor to these

1 events.

2 We will now move to the pharmacovigilance plan
3 and future studies. Janssen submitted a
4 pharmacovigilance plan to monitor safety concerns that
5 could be associated with the Ad26.COV2 vaccine.

6 Important potential risks include vaccine associated
7 disease, anaphylaxis, and thromboembolic events.

8 Important missing information includes use in pregnancy
9 and lactation, use in immunocompromised individuals,
10 use in individuals with autoimmune or inflammatory
11 disorders, use in frail individuals with comorbidity,
12 interaction with other vaccines, long-term safety, and
13 use in pediatrics.

14 Pharmacovigilance activities include adverse
15 event reporting. Adverse event reporting under the EUA
16 may come from vaccine recipients, vaccination
17 providers, or the sponsor. First, vaccine recipients
18 will be notified that AEs can be reported to VAERS
19 through the factsheet for recipients and caregivers.
20 Another source of AE reports from recipients is the v-
21 safe program, which is a smartphone-based program that

1 uses text messaging and web surveys from the CDC to
2 check in with vaccine recipients for health problems
3 after vaccination.

4 Reports from vaccine recipients are voluntary.
5 AE reporting by vaccine providers and the sponsor is
6 mandatory. Both the sponsor and vaccine providers
7 administering the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine must report
8 to VAERS the following information associated with the
9 vaccine: vaccine administration errors, whether or not
10 associated with an adverse event; serious adverse event
11 irrespective of attribution to vaccination; cases
12 involving inflammatory syndrome in children or adults;
13 and cases of COVID-19 that result in hospitalization or
14 death.

15 In addition, the applicant will also conduct
16 periodic aggregate review of safety data and submit
17 periodic safety reports at monthly intervals for FDA
18 review. Each periodic safety report is required to
19 contain a narrative summary and an analysis of adverse
20 events submitted during the reporting interval,
21 including interval and cumulative counts by age group,

1 special population, and adverse events of special
2 interest, newly identified safety concerns in the
3 interval, and actions taken since the last report
4 because of adverse experiences. Both FDA and CDC will
5 take a collaborative and complementary approach on
6 reviewing AEs.

7 FDA will individually review all serious
8 adverse events on a daily basis. FDA will also examine
9 other sources for AEs, such as the literature, and will
10 perform data mining to determine if AEs are
11 disproportionately reported for the candidate vaccine
12 compared to all other vaccines in VAERS. Any potential
13 safety signals identified will be investigated.

14 The sponsor provided description of studies
15 they are currently planning on conducting. These
16 studies include completing a long-term follow up from
17 ongoing clinical trials, as well as the following
18 active surveillance study; a pregnancy study which will
19 be conducted as a multi-country observational
20 prospective cohort study of pregnant women vaccinated
21 with Ad26.COV2.S in order to assess the occurrence of

1 obstetrical, neonatal outcomes among women administered
2 the vaccine during pregnancy; an active surveillance
3 study of safety which will be conducted as a
4 retrospective, observational, propensity-scored matched
5 cohort study using health insurance claims and
6 electronic health records in order to assess the risk
7 of developing prespecified adverse events of special
8 interest during specific risk windows following
9 administration of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine. An
10 active surveillance study of effectiveness will also be
11 conducted as a retrospective observational propensity-
12 scored matched cohort study using health insurance
13 claims and electronic health records in order to
14 estimate the effectiveness of Ad26.COV2.S to prevent
15 medically attended COVID-19 in individuals who are
16 vaccinated according to national immunization
17 recommendations. The sponsor has provided protocols
18 and milestone dates for these studies, and FDA is
19 reviewing the protocols and will provide feedback.

20 Finally, I will review the overall risk-
21 benefit assessment. The benefits of the Janssen COVID-

1 19 vaccine include reduced risk of symptomatic COVID-19
2 14 days following vaccination as well reduced risk of
3 severe critical COVID-19 at least 14 days following
4 vaccination. This includes a reduction in COVID-19
5 related deaths and hospitalization. The efficacy
6 against severe critical disease was similar across
7 demographic regions. Overall, the efficacy was
8 generally consistent across demographic groups.
9 Finally, as the vaccine is administered as a single
10 dose, it may provide operational benefits to mass
11 vaccination campaign.

12 The risks associated with the Janssen COVID-19
13 vaccine include reactogenicity, especially injection
14 site pain, headache, fatigue, and myalgias. An SAE of
15 hypersensitivity as well as nonserious urticaria were
16 reported and likely associated with the vaccine.
17 Finally, the vaccine cannot be excluded as a
18 contributing factor to thromboembolic events and events
19 of tinnitus.

20 There remain several data gaps and areas of
21 unknown risk including the duration of protection;

1 efficacy against asymptomatic infection, transmission,
2 and new variants; safety in subpopulations such as
3 pregnant and lactating women, pediatrics,
4 immunocompromised individuals, and individuals with
5 SARS-CoV-2 infection; and information on adverse events
6 that are uncommon or need longer follow up to detect.
7 Finally, at this time the evidence suggests risk of
8 vaccine enhanced disease is low, but a longer follow up
9 duration is needed to fully assess this risk.

10 With that, I will conclude with the voting
11 question for the VRBPAC members. Based on the totality
12 of the scientific evidence available, do the benefits
13 of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine outweigh its risks for
14 use in individuals 18 years of age and older? And that
15 concludes my presentation.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks to both of you. I
17 must complement you not only on the presentation but on
18 the briefing document, which was very comprehensive and
19 easy to follow. Before we go on to a few questions,
20 we're going to have a break. And then we're going to
21 continue in the first part of the discussion with a

1 question period for both you if the members wish to do
2 so and for others.

3 I wanted to ask you, Dr. Zhang, specifically
4 about the difference between the endpoints "moderate"
5 and "severe" versus the Harmonized case definition.
6 There seemed to be only four cases that were different
7 -- four additional cases. So can we conclude that
8 really the moderate and severe case definition is just
9 about equivalent to all asymptomatic cases?

10 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Yes, you are correct, Dr.
11 Monto. When looking at mild cases -- centrally
12 confirmed mild cases, there are only four additional
13 cases included, so really the efficacy estimates for
14 moderate to severe were based on any severity or based
15 on the FDA Harmonized definition was basically the
16 same.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Could I ask your
18 help? I'm having a technical issue right now.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yup. The next person
20 we have is Dr. Cody Meissner.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. I'm back.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Go ahead and turn
2 your camera on.

3 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. I don't know if my
4 video is on or not.

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** That's okay. Go
6 ahead, Dr. Meissner.

7 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We can hear you.

9 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. Thank you. First
10 of all, I want to make an acknowledgment, and then I
11 have a question for the FDA. First of all -- let me
12 get myself back in here. First of all, I want to
13 second Dr. Monto's comment about the FDA. This has
14 been an extraordinary amount of data that has been
15 digested. I believe it was submitted to the FDA on
16 February 4th, so that's 22 days ago. And to get all of
17 this data in such a presentable form is remarkable, and
18 I just want to thank -- I want to thank you all for
19 what you've done, Dr. Zhang and Dr. Hefter and
20 everybody else at CBER.

21 Second point I'd like to make briefly is there

1 were comments in the public hearing about wide
2 confidence intervals in some of the endpoints. But
3 remember that's inevitable. This was a very large
4 study with over 43,000 subjects enrolled and
5 randomized. And as you break down each group by
6 smaller and smaller numbers, the confidence intervals
7 are going to be wider because there will be fewer
8 events.

9 So in view of the urgency of having
10 information about an additional vaccine, I think the
11 Janssen team has done a remarkable job in getting this
12 data to us and to the FDA. And I think in particular
13 their representation of different races in the trial is
14 really -- I think it's the best that we've seen among
15 the three submissions. So all I can say is I think a
16 lot of people have done a remarkable job.

17 The question I have relates to study 2001,
18 and, Dr. Zhang, I think maybe you can comment on this.
19 There were 660 individuals 12 to 17 years of age who
20 were enrolled in that safety and immunogenicity study.
21 And I didn't see any suggestion of additional attempts

1 to generate efficacy data. And can you comment on how
2 the FDA is going to deal with that information? Is
3 that -- my concerns is that that should not be a basis
4 on which an EUA should be administered to adolescents,
5 or at least I think we have to exercise caution in
6 using that as a sufficient basis to address an EUA.
7 Over. Thank you.

8 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you for that
9 question, Dr. Meissner. So just to clarify, the study
10 2001, the adolescent cohort has not yet been enrolled,
11 so those subjects have not been included in the study
12 yet. And that study is -- you're correct. It's just a
13 safety immunogenicity study with secondary exploratory
14 endpoints for efficacy to be included. And of course,
15 we're still in discussion with all the sponsors about
16 pediatric plans and what will be the basis for the
17 indication down to those age ranges.

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. Thank you. And who
19 -- I'm sorry. Who was just speaking?

20 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Oh, it was Rachel Zhang.

21 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Oh, okay. I guess it's a

1 delay.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Let's move on to Dr.
3 Hildreth.

4 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Yes. I have a question
5 about the percentages of American Indians and Alaska
6 Natives included in the trials. According to the data
7 from the sponsor, on a global basis there were 10
8 percent of such individuals enrolled. When they showed
9 the data for the U.S., it was only 1 percent, and I
10 don't really understand how that can be -- they can
11 have 10 percent on a global level, and it drops by 90
12 percent when you look at the U.S. itself. Can you
13 explain that disparity to me, please? Thank you.

14 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you for that
15 question. So yes, I think that the terminology may not
16 be totally encompassing, but the American Indian/Alaska
17 Native population shown in the slides includes the
18 American Indian population in Latin American countries
19 as well, so those populations in South America and
20 Central America as well. So also, 1 percent, you're
21 right, came from the U.S. study sites, and the rest are

1 from mostly the South American/Central American sites.

2 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. Thank you.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Two more questions
4 and then we're going to go into our break. And at the
5 discussion -- when the discussion starts, we'll have a
6 free for all. We'll be asking questions both of you,
7 FDA group, and also of the sponsor, so that's the only
8 way we can attempt to stay on schedule. So next, Dr.
9 Rubin.

10 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Hi, thanks. That was a
11 terrific presentation, and I echo what everyone else
12 said. Just a quick question about the testing, the PCR
13 test isn't that complicated, and is it so important to
14 have the centrally confirmed testing? How often were
15 there discrepancies between what was acquired locally
16 and the central adjudication?

17 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you for that
18 question. So yes, the protocol was set out that way
19 that all the tests should be shipped to University of
20 Washington for central confirmation. When looking at
21 the tests that had already undergone that central

1 confirmation process, there was a high concordance rate
2 in the tests. So those tested positive in the local
3 laboratory and those at the central laboratory is 90.3
4 percent.

5 So as mentioned in the presentation, most of
6 the discordant results were those samples with very low
7 viral loads and probably with a prolonged shipping time
8 from some regions where the study was conducted to the
9 University of Washington. The freeze-thaw cycle might
10 have impacted those samples as well. But all of the
11 tests used in the local laboratories were all FDA
12 authorized tests as well.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Before the break,
14 we'll hear Dr. Sawyer.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWYCZYNSKI:** Your mic may be
16 muted, Dr. Sawyer. There you go. Go ahead.

17 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** My question relates to a
18 slide in Dr. -- it's on the same topic of the PCR
19 testing. It relates to a slide in Dr. Zhang's
20 presentation as well as Table 18 in the briefing
21 document. Although there's concordance, as you just

1 stated, in general between the testing done at the
2 sites and the centrally confirmed testing, in this
3 table all of the differences appear to be in the
4 placebo group, which seems a little bit odd. Are we to
5 interpret in general that one of these tests is more
6 sensitive and the other is less specific, or how are
7 you interpreting the differences?

8 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** I'm sorry. I'll have to
9 find the table you're referring to, but the tests, as I
10 mentioned, both used in the local laboratory and at the
11 central laboratory, University of Washington, are all
12 FDA authorized. And 99.9 percent sensitivity and I
13 think similar specificity as well. So in terms of the
14 samples analyzed, like I mentioned in the presentation
15 and in our briefing document, there was some selection
16 bias involved in which samples got sequenced first. So
17 again, those samples with more severe cases, samples
18 that had onset 14 days or after -- so treating the
19 samples that would have met the primary endpoint
20 basically were selected to be sequenced first to try to
21 generate as much data as possible.

1 we are going to come back. All right. Welcome back to
2 our 164th meeting of the VRBPAC Advisory Committee.
3 So, Arnold -- Dr. Monto, I'm going to hand it back to
4 you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. And it's my
6 pleasure to introduce Dr. Peter Marks, the head of the
7 Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research,
8 familiarly called CBER. Dr. Marks.

9 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, Dr. Monto.
10 So I just want to take a moment here for those who
11 might not have been here this morning to thank everyone
12 once again. I really want to thank the Committee
13 members for the time in going through a lot of data. I
14 also want to thank the sponsor for a very clear
15 presentation and for their participation in this
16 process, our public speakers, and the FDA staff who
17 really have worked tirelessly over the past month after
18 working the month before and the month before with
19 these various Emergency Use Authorizations, so a
20 tremendous amount of work and a tremendous amount of
21 thanks to all of them.

1 I'll also call out the Advisory Committee
2 staff. Dr. Atreya and her staff have done an
3 incredible job putting together all the logistics here
4 to make this happen. A lot of planning has to go into
5 these meetings. And then having them get executed is
6 really a lot, a lot of work. So thank you so much for
7 all you've done here.

8 Just to finish off here, I just want to thank
9 everyone from the Committee. We'll look forward to a
10 very robust discussion this afternoon. We're looking
11 forward to hearing the Committee's dialog, and I'm
12 going to just turn it over to Dr. Monto now. Thank you
13 so much and have a good rest of the afternoon
14 discussion.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. Thank you, Dr.
16 Marks. We're going to try to have some question and
17 answers for a limited time. We'll say about 10 minutes
18 to finish up the questions on the FDA report and then
19 about 20 minutes questions for the sponsor that are
20 hanging over since their presentation. So let's just
21 go ahead, and I see Dr. Fuller's got her hand raised.

1 Dr. Fuller.

2 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Amazing. I'm first in
3 line. Look at that. Thank you, Dr. Monto. This is
4 actually --

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Sometimes you're lucky.

6 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Look at that. Yes. This
7 is for the Janssen group as well as for Dr. Marks. And
8 I asked this question this morning. Clearly the
9 reduction of disease and moderate to severe to
10 hospitalization is critical for ending this pandemic,
11 but in the long run we really do have to stop infection
12 in order that we don't give the coronavirus the many
13 opportunities to mutate and to actually adapt to get to
14 a best fit for itself. So I want to commend Janssen
15 for doing the global study including people around the
16 world, but we know that nobody's going to be safe until
17 we're all able to shut down the virus replication.

18 So in that light, what is happening with both
19 the Pfizer and Moderna studies to follow the
20 asymptomatic infections and shedding as well as for
21 Janssen? What are you going to do? I think that was

1 in your Table 7.166. Could you tell us if you got
2 additional data or you're planning -- what studies
3 you're planning to follow the vaccine effect also on
4 infection asymptotically in shedding?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** If I can -- right. If I
6 can interrupt, I just -- this gives me the opportunity
7 to give us all an admonition. We are reviewing the
8 Janssen vaccine here, so we need to be very specific in
9 what we are looking at. So when getting answers to
10 your question, let's talk about what is going on with
11 this vaccine. So FDA, I think you had mentioned --

12 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** My question includes this
13 vaccine.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. This vaccine.
15 Right.

16 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Right. It includes this
17 one --

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** FDA -- I understand there
19 are global questions, but that's not our remit right
20 now. Rachel?

21 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** All right. So I'll

1 actually defer to Janssen to talk about what their
2 plans are in terms of asymptomatic infection and
3 transmission studies.

4 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Can I comment on this
5 question?

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes, please.

7 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. So --

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We try to be orderly, but
9 things never turn out to be orderly during the
10 discussion.

11 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** No problem at all. So as
12 already discussed in the presentation, the way that we
13 want to address this is to look at non-symptomatic
14 seroconversion against N protein. As indicated, we do
15 have preliminary data on that that actually are limited
16 to about 1,300 samples in the placebo group and 1,300
17 samples in the active group. And where we do see that
18 we have, depending on how you look exactly, about 70
19 percent -- we observed 70 percent efficacy.

20 However, we want also to stress that these are
21 preliminary data, a point that was made also by the

1 colleagues from FDA. It's a limited number of samples,
2 and also in the study protocol we have plans to do this
3 once we have at least 15,000 people. And we look at
4 the time point between day 29 and month six. So it is
5 certainly part of our plan to continue to do this, to
6 take those samples and to look at asymptomatic
7 infection.

8 With the preliminary data that we have today,
9 I come at this from two perspectives. On one hand, it
10 suggests if it's confirmed then indeed it has impact on
11 -- or it presents asymptomatic infection to the last
12 degree. And the other point is that sometimes it was
13 hypothesized that eventually you can shift all of your
14 symptomatic patients into the non-symptomatic, so
15 people without symptoms. In which case, you could
16 eventually even increase transmission. And certainly,
17 that seems not be to the case.

18 So completely, we have an active plan. We
19 will do that based on seroconversion between day 29 and
20 month six, and the preliminary data we have are very
21 encouraging.

1 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** All right. Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy. Dr.
3 Levy, please.

4 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes. I wanted to thank the
5 FDA representatives for their most recent presentation
6 at this hearing. I had a general question. For some
7 of the imbalances seen with adverse effect, such as
8 tinnitus for example, I'm wondering whether FDA also
9 looked at the broader pool of data for the AdVAC26
10 platform and whether that gave any guidance as to
11 whether such imbalances were seen in other vaccine
12 studies with the same adenovirus 26 platform. Thank
13 you.

14 **DR. YOSEFA HEFTER:** Hi, yeah. Thank you for
15 that question. So we did look across for tinnitus
16 across the development program of the COVID-19 vaccine.
17 Because it's reported as an AESI, it doesn't come up as
18 a serious adverse event throughout. But there were no
19 SAEs that were notable -- you know, that were reported
20 aside from the one that I had previously mentioned that
21 occurred in the phase 1 study and then one additional

1 event of tinnitus that occurred in the ongoing two dose
2 study arm. And that remains blinded. I would defer to
3 Janssen to report on the larger safety database for all
4 of Ad26 vaccines.

5 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** We have indeed --

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Go ahead. Go ahead, Dr.
7 Van Hoof.

8 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** I just wanted to suggest
9 to look into the platform database. We have actually
10 done a screen on that particular phenomenon, tinnitus,
11 and we have not seen that previously when we reviewed
12 the platform.

13 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
15 Chatterjee.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Arnold, we had a
17 little -- we have some question just to clarify. The
18 questions right now are for FDA -- the FDA portion;
19 correct? That's where we're focused right now.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We're trying to do that.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. So if the FDA

1 representatives could both keep their cameras on, that
2 would be great, and that would help guide -- there we
3 go. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** To discipline the Committee
5 is rather difficult. Dr. Chatterjee, is this for FDA?

6 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

8 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** So my question is I
9 had trouble with the briefing document trying to
10 distinguish between where the cutoff was for severe
11 disease. Was it -- because the way the data were
12 presented it was moderate to severe and then
13 severe/critical. And so I couldn't figure out is this
14 a continuum? Where's the cutoff?

15 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you for that
16 question. Yes, there is a cutoff, and in our briefing
17 document and in one of the slides in my presentation
18 there is a separate analysis for just severe/critical
19 disease. And as I mentioned in the presentation, for
20 it to meet that severe/critical disease endpoint it has
21 to undergo adjudication by a blinded, independent

1 adjudication committee. And what their decision is
2 based on when they review the data, that is the final
3 determination of whether that case is severe or not.
4 So it is a distinct endpoint.

5 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** So when they're
6 talking about moderate to severe disease, that is
7 separate from the critical -- severe/critical; right?
8 And that's dependent on the adjudication committee? Is
9 that correct?

10 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** The moderate to severe
11 disease endpoint includes all the severe disease.

12 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Okay. Got it. Thank
13 you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Lee, is this for
15 FDA?

16 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Yes. Yes, sir, it is.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

18 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** So my question to the FDA
19 is I did notice in the document that you indicated
20 about 70 percent or over 70 percent of the -- you had
21 the strain sequencing on that. And so I think one of

1 my questions is obviously we haven't seen that before.
2 When we see these results again at some point, will we
3 be able to see the efficacy by strain because obviously
4 there's a lot of interest in that? Thank you.

5 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** So I'll defer to Janssen to
6 talk about their plans for finishing up the sequencing
7 and what kind of analysis we can get.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We try to segregate
9 by -- but it doesn't work. Dr. Van Hoof.

10 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you for that
11 question. Indeed it is our aim to continue the
12 sequencing of the cases that we observe. Sometimes
13 there might be challenges because you need to have a
14 minimum amount of viral load to make viable sequencing,
15 but we certainly want to get it at a higher percentage
16 than what we have now. And all of that would be
17 intended then to be sufficient to do the strain
18 efficacy analysis, and it's our intent to include this
19 in the BLA we plan to submit later this year.

20 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Okay. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gans.

1 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you so much. My
2 camera doesn't seem to be working.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We can still hear you.

4 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** I wasn't clear who we could
5 ask questions and who may have this data, so if it's
6 all right, I'd like to just go ahead and ask my
7 questions. And then people can defer to whomever. Is
8 that all right?

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** That's okay.

10 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Okay. Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Discipling the group is
12 impossible.

13 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Yeah. It's just hard
14 because we don't know the timeline. Anyway, there is,
15 as has been mentioned a couple of times, a little bit
16 of discordance between immune responses. And the real
17 questions are if an individual doesn't have an antibody
18 response, which was some of the individuals, do they
19 have a T cell response? So in essence is there
20 individuals who have no response to the vaccine, and
21 what percentage of it? I assume that it's low.

1 And in that vein as we're trying to understand
2 the immunity to these vaccines and how that pertains to
3 the efficacy of the vaccines, is there any immune data
4 from those who had infection, so particularly those who
5 were hospitalized or had more severe? Were there
6 actually attempts at sketching further immunologic
7 studies on them so we can understand had their
8 antibodies dropped, had their T cell responses dropped?
9 And in addition, are those being correlated to whether
10 or not people actually had whatever levels of
11 antibodies?

12 I think there was some very brief mention of
13 there was some correlates of the level of antibody and
14 then disease. But that would be important to know so
15 we understand in the future how to boost individuals
16 moving forward. And I did hope that -- I hear a lot
17 about pediatric studies. I know they're in the works.
18 If we could get a better timeline on that because we're
19 getting a lot of questions about when these studies may
20 then be completed. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. I think this is for

1 Dr. Van Hoof.

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you. Your first
3 question related to the immune read out and the
4 correlates of protection, and it certainly is a very
5 typical question. It is also part of the objectives of
6 this trial. It's actually a work that is planned to be
7 done in collaboration with NIAID, and we've asked
8 Professor Peter Gilbert, who is a specialist in doing
9 correlates of protection. That work is -- it has
10 started, but it's still a work in progress so too early
11 to report back on.

12 We have seen in our non-human primate studies
13 that there was a correlation between the neutralizing
14 titers and the protection. Although, this was not
15 absolute, which might imply, indeed, that the cell
16 mediated immunity is an important component. And
17 again, in the future we'll need to tell us going
18 forward. In general with the platform, we have seen
19 that usually good responders on the humeral side with
20 also good response on the cellular side, although
21 sometimes you do see these discordances.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Hildreth.

2 You're muted.

3 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Sorry about that. Thank
4 you, Dr. Monto. I'd like to follow up on a comment
5 that Dr. Poland made about the breakthrough infections
6 of those that got the vaccine being milder, and can you
7 refer us or me to the data that confirms that, that the
8 breakthrough infections had a milder disease when they
9 got the vaccine?

10 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** There's actually a figure
11 which is in the briefing documents, and it's Figure 16,
12 page 65, which actually looked at the amount of
13 symptoms that people had when they had breakthrough
14 infections. And you see that in general if there are
15 breakthrough infections, people present with less
16 symptoms.

17 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Page -- I'm sorry, page
18 65?

19 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. This is -- I don't
20 know if our team could pull up a slide that actually
21 shows this. Let me --

1 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I think that's a fairly
2 important point that needs to be made when this is
3 discussed with the public to know that the breakthrough
4 infections were milder. That seems a very important
5 point that needs to be made.

6 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** There's some technical
7 challenge because I see it in the system that it is up,
8 but I don't see it appearing in the Adobe.

9 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. I'll find it.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We're waiting for Ted
11 to connect his -- but that's all right.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I'll find it. Thank you.

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Arnold, go ahead.
14 Arnold, that comment that just came in so we can keep
15 on track, is it open now to both -- like I said, they
16 wanted to know because we are --

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I capitulate. I think it's
18 open to both. Let's do this. Are there any questions
19 specific to the FDA? And then we can really focus on
20 questions for the next few minutes for the sponsor. So
21 any of those four or five people who have their hands

1 raised right now who really want to talk to the FDA.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Go ahead and unmute
3 then if you want to talk.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Perlman, do you want to
5 talk to the FDA? You're next.

6 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Kim.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kim. Okay.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Kim, don't forget
9 to unmute your own phone.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Still muted.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Your phone, not your
12 camera your phone, Dr. Kim. No, not yet. All right.
13 Let's go to one of those while Dr. Kim's getting his
14 phone -- he muted himself in his phone. That's all
15 right. You there, Dr. Kim? Go ahead, Dr. Monto.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Moore. I'm just
17 going to go down the list from now on. I've given up.
18 I tried.

19 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** I have a question that I'd
20 like to ask generally to the FDA because I don't know
21 the answer.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Good.

2 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** And you may not know the
3 answer to this either, but live adenovirus vaccines are
4 very old, right? They were invented in the 1960s.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** The military has used them
6 a lot.

7 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** I'm sorry?

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I said the military has
9 used adenovirus vaccines a lot.

10 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** Right. And my impression
11 is that they have a tremendous safety profile, but I'm
12 not an expert on this. Is there anything that we know
13 from the history of adenovirus-based vaccines that we
14 should be particularly worried about because now we're
15 taking two things that we know something about? One is
16 adenovirus vaccines and, two, SARS-CoV-2 spike protein
17 vaccines, which at least we have four months' worth of
18 data on, and putting them together. And neither one of
19 them raises tremendous concerns to me in terms of the
20 general science behind the vaccines, but I could be
21 missing something. I'm just asking is there any

1 institutional memory of these vaccines and other
2 questions that have been raised. And should we be
3 concerned in a particular way about these vaccines?

4 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** I'll see if anyone else
5 from the FDA wants to opine on this. It's certainly a
6 little outside the scope of this EUA review.

7 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** I think that answers my
8 question. Thank you very much. And by the way, just a
9 tremendous job.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Why don't we at this
11 point -- because I promised the Committee they would be
12 able to ask questions of the Janssen team since we had
13 to terminate our questions, Dr. Hefter, Dr. Zhang,
14 you're off the hook for now, and we're going to move to
15 a few questions to the Janssen team. We're not going
16 to allow an unlimited number of questions because we
17 really do need time for our own discussion before the
18 vote. So Dr. Hildreth, you have another question, or
19 was yours answered?

20 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you. Mine was
21 answered.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Kurilla. You're
2 muted.

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Kurilla, you
4 muted your own phone. Are you unmuted now? Oh, it
5 says you don't have your audio connected, Dr. Kurilla.
6 There you go. We're down here. I'll unmute you right
7 now. Hold on. I gotcha. Give me one second. And now
8 you can talk. Go ahead.

9 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. So in
10 looking at the cellular immunity that you measured, it
11 looked like there was evidence that well after 28 days
12 you were continuing to see increases in some cases.
13 And I'm wondering from some of the earlier studies, the
14 phase 1/2 where you may have longer data, are you
15 continuing to collect immunogenicity data from those
16 groups, and does that suggest -- does that at least
17 provide the potential for estimating when you might
18 need to boost or possibly also the duration that you
19 may see from a single dose? Any clues or insights from
20 that?

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Van Hoof, did you

1 mute yourself again?

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Sorry, I had.

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go. Yes.

4 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** So indeed to your
5 question, we have designed our phase 1 study such that
6 we do monitor these subjects over the next 24 months
7 and that we will monitor their cell mediated immunity
8 and the immunological responses which will help us at
9 least to some extent in guiding us when a boost might
10 be needed. We do know historically from the platform
11 experience that we do see quite good persistence even
12 after one to two years. We have seen that with our
13 Ebola vaccine, which was a two dose vaccine, but also
14 with Zika we see good persistence at least up to one
15 year.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Pergam.

17 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Hopefully, you can hear me
18 since it seems like muting's been a problem.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

20 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Okay. Good. So just a
21 question about the vector itself and looking at

1 immunity to the vector over time. Most of the
2 adenovirus vaccines that you've done have been short
3 term prime boost or just a single dose. It's not
4 really been long term where you've gone back and re-
5 vaccinated. Is there a plan to look at the Ad26
6 immunity over the longer course to see if it might
7 preclude or might limit the boost of responses at a
8 later date?

9 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** This is a very important
10 question indeed, and we do have an HIV vaccine program
11 that is running where we are in a clinical proof of
12 concept study in South Africa. We also have a phase 3
13 one in the western world, and that's a study in which
14 we give up to four injections. And we do see that as
15 you continue to give injections you do see a continued
16 rise in antibody levels.

17 We also have experience with people who were
18 vaccinated several years ago with a prototype of the
19 HIV vaccine that we have boosted several years later,
20 and it seems to be no problem at all to get that
21 booster response. But it's certainly a very valid

1 point. These vectors are immunogenic to some extent,
2 but it looks like the overall viral load that you get
3 with the vaccine is sufficient to overcome that
4 eventual interim.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman.

6 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** So I have a question
7 about one group of patients, namely the ones who are
8 greater than 60 with the comorbidities who have only --
9 not a great protection rate. So there's a few parts to
10 this that I find -- well, I don't know really what the
11 answer is. So we talked a little bit about immune
12 responses, and I know that you're going to be looking
13 at that. But do we expect this population to respond
14 to adenovirus as well as people who are not over 60
15 with comorbidities? And do you think that when you go
16 to the two-dose regimen will this help with this group?
17 As it is now, I worry that the people who receive this,
18 they will feel like they're getting a vaccine that
19 doesn't work as well. So we don't want to have to
20 classes of recipients or feel like we're increasing
21 health inequities.

1 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** This certainly a question
2 that is very important, and we actually -- once we had
3 that observation, we went deep into the details to
4 really understand the numbers. And perhaps I can share
5 a few slides, essentially, which are in line with the
6 observations that were already shared by the colleagues
7 from FDA.

8 As you see, this is actually the forest plot
9 data that give the efficacies. They're all within a
10 somewhat different way. On the top, you see those
11 after 14 days, on the bottom at the 28 days. You see
12 actually that when you have a sufficient number of
13 cases -- also for the people over 60 with comorbidities
14 you have quite decent vaccine efficacies for the
15 moderate and severe with (inaudible) confidence
16 intervals that are quite good. It is when you go to
17 the 28 days that it's lower, and you go really into
18 that category with over 60 with comorbidities where you
19 observe that lowest point estimate. However, as
20 already indicated by FDA, we have that very wide
21 confidence interval which is linked actually to the

1 very low numbers.

2 What you see on the righthand side is there
3 was a statistical analysis made across proportional
4 hazard test, and the P values indicated that there was
5 no evidence of statistical significance when the three-
6 way interaction was checked, so age and comorbidities.
7 Of course, that is -- the question here is how is this,
8 and then an interesting finding which I would like to
9 share is when we looked closely to the Kaplan-Meier
10 curves. And I'll guide you here through the slide
11 itself.

12 You do see in blue the active group. The
13 dotted line is the overall study population. The full
14 line is the population that received the vaccine, so
15 that cohort with comorbidities, and the gray lines --
16 dotted line are overall study population. And then the
17 full gray line is over 60.

18 And what you do see is, first, the split for
19 the people over 60 with comorbidities is exactly the
20 same moment, and the trajectory is really very similar
21 to the trajectory for the overall population. So for

1 me, this really indicates that there's something real
2 that's happening here, not that much with the vaccine
3 line as with the placebo line, which in our view, to
4 the point made earlier, is really linked to that
5 overall shorter follow up because you do see a
6 significant drop of the population that is available
7 for that duration of follow up.

8 Now, what is also important but not seen here
9 is that when we look, then, to those cases and we look
10 individually, then we see that those are somewhat
11 randomly distributed over different countries. There
12 was two countries where there was sufficient numbers to
13 reach efficacy. It was the U.S. and South Africa, and
14 in both cases, it was around 70 percent with regards to
15 the moderate and severe.

16 Now, what is certainly very reassuring and
17 also our colleagues from the FDA have mentioned this is
18 that when you look really to what is important for this
19 population with regard to severe endpoints, then we did
20 see very clearly that we had a higher frequency, 82
21 percent, seeing two versus 11 hospitalizations after

1 day 14, so statistically significant with confidence
2 interval of zero, which was really very encouraging.
3 And we also see zero against five after day 28, which
4 is in line with the observation of hospitalization for
5 the rest of the study population. In addition -- and
6 this is, of course, not statistically relevant because
7 it's only two cases -- but it is encouraging to see
8 that you have no case of deaths in this population due
9 to COVID while you have two that was related to -- that
10 was in the placebo group it was COVID related.

11 Of course, one of the challenges that we have
12 is that despite having 44,000 people, once you go doing
13 several analyses of subgroups of subgroups, you end up
14 with low numbers. Even if you take all of these
15 together, we do feel that specifically these numbers
16 that are in front of us give us sufficient confidence
17 to say, yes, this population will benefit also from
18 this vaccine. Thank you.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. I've got about eight
20 hands raised, and we really need to close out the
21 discussion. So I'm just going to call on Dr. Marasco

1 to have the final question.

2 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Sure. Can you hear me
3 now?

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

5 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Okay. Good. Fine. Thank
6 you. Well, I didn't get to introduce myself earlier,
7 but I work in the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute. And my
8 question's really related to the patients that we see.
9 So there's a large number of patients with checkpoint
10 blockade inhibitors and in different stages of
11 chemotherapy or with a distant history of cancer. So
12 how do you plan to roll out the vaccine to these
13 particular patients, or are you planning on studying
14 them at all?

15 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. We're actually
16 planning on studying them, and we're already in
17 discussion with some centers that have expressed
18 interest to start these studies as soon as possible.
19 Out of principle, we didn't want to start those studies
20 before we had evidence of particularly not put them
21 unnecessary at risk. But based on the efficacy now

1 observed and under the assumption that the Emergency
2 Use was approved, we would certainly start these
3 studies.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. So thank you very
5 much. We're going to move now to the general
6 discussion. There may still be questions for the
7 sponsor, so it's not too late. Where you are, please
8 stand by. And why don't we start our general
9 discussion, and I'll call on Dr. Rubin to lead us off.

10 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thank you. Thank you. I'm
11 having some problems with my webcam. It won't seem to
12 turn on.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We hear you, though.

14 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Great. Thanks. I guess my
15 biggest concern -- and it doesn't really speak to the
16 approval as much as how we use the vaccine. There is
17 this ongoing study with two doses. If that proves to
18 be superior, what do we do? Because we have a vaccine
19 now that has good efficacy that everyone's going to
20 compare to the existing vaccines and say it does not
21 look quite as good. We have a second dose that might

1 well -- and after what we just heard from Dr. Van Hoof,
2 there might well be a better response.

3 But we're going to have a large number of
4 people who've gotten a single dose out there. What do
5 we do for them, including the participants in the
6 trial? We won't have a way of capturing the way that
7 we do for the -- that we do for the current vaccines
8 because it's sort of built into the program. It seems
9 like a big logistical problem.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** The simple answer from an
11 FDA standpoint -- and we may want to ask our colleagues
12 at FDA to comment -- is that this is something that the
13 ACIP will need to consider -- that what is in front of
14 us is whether this vaccine as a one dose formulation
15 should be approved. But I see this also as an issue,
16 especially if the two-dose formulation in study 3009
17 proves to be more efficacious. Other comments? Dr.
18 Gruber, please.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Gruber, please
20 unmute your own phone. Dr. Gruber, please unmute your
21 own phone.

1 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yes. Can you hear me now?

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can. Thank
3 you.

4 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Okay. I am sorry about
5 that. So I just wanted to make a general comment. I
6 mean, it is something that we have -- the FDA has been
7 discussing internally. We have now these data from a
8 clinical study that evaluated one dose, and we have a
9 study ongoing where two doses are evaluated. I think
10 what we need to keep in mind in addition to have
11 conversations also with other health policy makers in
12 ACIP is that these -- if authorized, this is an
13 emergency use authorization to really mitigate,
14 hopefully, the devastating effect of the current
15 pandemic.

16 The question about, you know, if data show
17 that two doses are going to be more effective than one
18 dose, you can really, you know, address it by looking
19 at a biologics license application and see what the
20 proposed application would be approved there. And if,
21 god forbid, this pandemic drags out, then we'll have to

1 have these Emergency Use Authorizations in effect and
2 we have data then to see that or to demonstrate that
3 two doses work better than one dose, there's always the
4 provision to amend the Emergency Use Authorization to
5 allow two doses. I understand that there are
6 logistical issues and operational issues that need to
7 be sorted out. But from a regulatory perspective, I
8 think we have means to address that. Over.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. I think
10 that clarifies the situation. It's still a difficult
11 situation, but -- Dr. Kim.

12 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Yes, thank you. So in the
13 briefing document today and during today's
14 presentations and discussion, Janssen championed Ad26's
15 effectiveness against moderate to severe COVID. I'd
16 like Janssen to reconsider this claim. Earlier this
17 afternoon and during OPH, two of the commenters -- I
18 believe they were Drs. Doshi and Zuckerman -- mentioned
19 basically a total lack of mild COVID cases in the
20 study. And honestly, you had mentioned this as well,
21 Dr. Monto.

1 And Dr. Zhang during her presentation
2 discussed the lack of mild cases, and this is basically
3 a case -- basically a situation where Janssen's
4 definition of mild case versus moderate case are
5 inconsistent with FDA's and what CDC -- as well as the
6 other two vaccine manufacturers for whom the EUAs were
7 administered -- were different. So the mild case is
8 defined as one -- a single symptom, whereas a moderate
9 case was defined as two or more symptoms by Janssen.
10 And for others, we're talking about a situation where
11 the standard definition of symptomatic COVID is two or
12 more of the symptoms.

13 So I would like to see Janssen revise their
14 claim or their position in saying -- instead of saying
15 there's a 67 percent moderate to severe COVID vaccine
16 effectiveness, that they be consistent with what's
17 currently in use for FDA and others by saying that 67
18 percent vaccine effectiveness applies to symptomatic
19 COVID. Just something that'd I'd like us to have some
20 consistency in this.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gruber, would you care

1 to comment, or should we go to Dr. Van Hoof?

2 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yes, I think I would like
3 for Dr. Van Hoof to take a stab at that. I mean, all I
4 want to say is it's really difficult because these were
5 pre-specified case definitions, and the primary
6 analysis was really, you know, yeah, specified looking
7 at these definitions. So going back now
8 retrospectively and change that I think will provide
9 with difficulties, but I also would like to give the
10 sponsor a chance to comment on that.

11 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you, Dr. Gruber.
12 No, no. I fully agree. Well, basically for
13 methodological reasons it would not be wise to go back.
14 A good thing is that we do have as part of the analysis
15 also looked at protection against symptomatic infection
16 and also protection against COVID infection according
17 to the FDA definition. We will make sure that in our
18 publications those numbers are also mentioned such that
19 there is less potential for confusion. So from that
20 perspective, I hope that that will help also to avoid
21 confusion.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. I think that would
2 be a great help if both are presented.

3 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** So whoever is reading the
5 briefing document can do -- can figure it out.

6 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Sure. I would like to --
7 on the two versus one doses. As I said before, we
8 still need to wait to see what the two doses will give
9 us, incremental value. And we overall feel that the
10 efficacy we see and hospitalizations and death and
11 critical disease that one dose already delivers quite a
12 lot on the promise. Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Hildreth.

14 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Oh, I don't have a
15 question. I'm sorry.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Could you put your
17 hand down?

18 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Yes, sir.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
20 McInnes.

21 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Hello. Thank you,

1 Arnold. So this question about the case definitions I
2 think is very important to be able to report out by the
3 FDA a concordant definition. And it sort of comes from
4 my question before lunch today about the case
5 definitions and how you'd lump thing together, and that
6 I think leads to some confusion.

7 My actual question, though, pertains to your
8 placebo and to your actual description of your vaccine.
9 I presumed that you probably used saline as a placebo,
10 but a search for the word "saline" in your briefing
11 document for the sponsor does not reveal anything. So
12 I'd like to please know what your placebo was.

13 And then I have a question in regards what
14 your vaccine actually looks like and how you handled
15 blinding. And the reason this comes up is because in
16 the FDA document they describe the product as being
17 colorless to slightly yellow, clear to very opalescent,
18 which I'm not really sure what that is actually looking
19 like. I don't think there is a description of the
20 vaccine in the sponsor's briefing document. If in fact
21 it is not clear or colorless and a match to whatever

1 the placebo is, how did you handle blinding, please?

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yes. So it's a very good
3 question, and all of the vaccines were prepared by a
4 pharmacist who was unblinded but was independent from
5 the study and who was also accountable for the vaccine
6 preparation. Because of differences in appearances,
7 there was also a blinding tape -- so a translucent
8 yellow tape that was wrapped around the syringe after
9 the following of the suspension. And then the masked
10 syringes was handed over to the nurse who administered
11 then the vaccine to the participant in the blinded
12 fashion.

13 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** And was it saline?

14 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** It is the same vessel as
15 we used for the vaccine.

16 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** It's a buffer? It's a
17 vehicle or a buffer?

18 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** It's a buffer, but let me
19 double check with the experts.

20 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you.

21 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Thank you. Thank you.

1 Yeah, it is.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** It is.

3 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** I will come back to it
4 when I have final confirmation. I have some
5 communication challenges here working virtual. Sorry.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Rubin?

7 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Please -- sorry, my hand
8 shouldn't have been up.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Chatterjee.

10 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. I have a
11 comment to offer, Dr. Monto, and then I have a couple
12 of questions as well. The questions are very brief, I
13 promise, and so is the comment. The comment is with
14 regard to the concerns around the two dose versus the
15 one dose. I think that we are in such a fluid
16 situation that what happens two, four, six months down
17 the road is going to be very difficult for anybody to
18 really say for sure. We currently have two two-dose
19 vaccines that have been authorized and are being used,
20 but there's already discussion about will you need a
21 booster dose and how will we figure out, you know, how

1 to give those booster doses. So I think this is going
2 to evolve over time. Can people hear me?

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, we can.

4 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Okay. Thank you.
5 The questions I have -- they're actually two and fairly
6 easy. The first one is in the 3001 study I noticed
7 that taste and smell changes were not included in the
8 moderate to severe or severe to critical case
9 definitions, and I was just curious about why that was
10 the case.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Van Hoof, I'm afraid
12 you can't leave.

13 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Could you repeat the
14 question, please? I didn't fully understand it.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Please repeat, Dr.
16 Chatterjee.

17 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yeah. Changes to
18 taste and smell, which are pretty common symptoms for
19 people who have COVID, they don't appear to have been
20 included in the case definitions for the moderate to
21 severe or severe/critical cases. I was just curious

1 why they were not included. Because when I looked at
2 the list that was (audio skip) DART they were not
3 there.

4 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** I'm pulling up now the
5 definition of the -- that was used, and as you will see
6 change to olfaction and taste is actually part of the
7 definition. It's part of the definition, so you might
8 have overlooked it.

9 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yeah. I'm sorry. I
10 can't tell you where I saw it, but I did make a note
11 when I was reading the briefing document. The other
12 question is with regard to the distribution based on
13 sex. So in several of the tables it said 45 percent
14 male and 45 percent female, and I was just curious
15 where the other 10 percent went. Were they not
16 reported, or were they other gender or something?

17 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** I'm going to refer to Dr.
18 Douoguih for that question if he has more details on
19 that. Meanwhile, I need to correct myself in an
20 earlier question. The placebo used was indeed saline.
21 I was wrong. It was saline that was used, but it was

1 taped like I described. Yeah. Can Dr. Spiessens who
2 is our statistician comment on collecting information
3 on the gender? Yeah?

4 **DR. BART SPIESSENS:** Yes, I can, Dr. Van Hoof.
5 Thank you. Hi, I'm Bart Spiessens. I'm a clinical
6 biostatistician at Janssen. So I assume that the 45
7 percent that you refer to is that in each -- both the
8 vaccine group as well as in the placebo group there
9 were 45 percent of females. But there were then
10 approximately 55 percent of males in each of the two
11 groups. Is that the percentage that you refer to?

12 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Again, I don't have
13 the reference unfortunately of the actual chart -- the
14 table, but I did see for both of them it said 45
15 percent. So that confused me. Maybe it was just the
16 females.

17 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** It is actually indeed a
18 strange way of putting it on the table, I agree. And
19 where it mentions on the line is sex, female, 45
20 percent. And it's assuming the 55 percent is indeed
21 male.

1 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Okay. Thanks for the
2 clarification.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Offit.

4 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yeah. I have just a
5 practical question but one that I get asked a lot. I
6 notice that in your trial -- in your briefing document
7 26 percent of younger patients took antipyretics around
8 the time of getting vaccinated. There are studies --
9 one in the Czech Republic, another in Australia --
10 looking at influenza vaccine as well as a variety of
11 other vaccines showing that that can lower the immune
12 response. I just wonder whether you had any data on
13 whether or not the choice to use antipyretics in any
14 way affected the immune response.

15 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** I'll immediately go to
16 Dr. Douoguih for the question, but I do know that we
17 actually did screen, indeed, intensively, the
18 literature about impact on use of antipyretics on
19 immune responses. What's most striking is that there's
20 no consistent report, but indeed when it's taken
21 prophylactically it seems to impact. When it's taken

1 reactively, it seems to be less clear. We have never
2 recommended the use prophylactically, but we did
3 recommend once there was fever starting or headache
4 starting to use an antipyretic. So it was reactive use
5 and not prophylactic use. I don't know, Dr. Douoguih,
6 if you want to add something?

7 **DR. MACAYA DOUGUIH:** Yeah. Hello, can you
8 hear me? Sorry, there's an incredible delay. Okay.
9 Yeah. Because we didn't require prophylactic use, it's
10 very difficult to assess. We encouraged people to take
11 antipyretics symptomatically, so we really don't have a
12 means to make that comparison officially. And as Johan
13 said, I think the literature are conflicting in terms
14 of what the impact potentially could be. Certainly, we
15 will have some immunogenicity data. We can look to see
16 if with the data that we have we can make some sort of
17 assessment based on antipyretic use. But we have not
18 yet done that.

19 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yeah. I think the literature
20 was all prophylactic where it did effect, not -- I
21 don't know that there was a literature sort of post

1 developing fever. But thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Chatterjee, you're
3 still up there. Do you have -- are you still -- okay.
4 Thank you. Dr. McInnes, you have another question?

5 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** No, I just took it down.
6 Sorry.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
8 Fuller.

9 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Yes. Thank you. This is
10 for the sponsor as well as for FDA. Given that as my
11 colleagues have said this is a very fluid situation
12 where things are changing rapidly and we want to know
13 some follow up that would be important to managing this
14 pandemic and hopefully getting us out of it -- so to
15 the sponsor, you enrolled 44,000 people around the
16 world, which is wonderful. And you proposed a
17 crossover study to retain them. I want to know if you
18 have indications that that will work well for the
19 people that you have enrolled.

20 And secondly -- and this is important for
21 things like the response to the adenovector, to the

1 pregnancy, to the asymptomatic infections, to the
2 duration of immunity, all those things we need to know.
3 And then I'd like to address that question to the FDA
4 in terms of the follow up with the Moderna and Janssen
5 studies in terms of keeping the people in the trial.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** No other vaccines, Oveta.

7 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** But that's to FDA. Excuse
8 me?

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** No other vaccines. Off
10 limits.

11 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** But it's about the whole
12 vaccination process, Dr. Monto.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. But --

14 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** They can answer if they
15 want to or not. It's up to them. I just put the
16 question out there because it's important.

17 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** We do hope that -- in the
18 hypothesis that we have the Emergency Use application
19 authorized, we do hope that offering the placebo the
20 vaccine will also incentivize people to stay in the
21 study because the reason to leave the study -- that's

1 what we have seen happening -- is to get access to the
2 vaccine. Many of the people participated also because
3 they want to contribute to the science and seem to
4 understand indeed that by continuing to be in the study
5 monitored for safety, monitored for immunogenicity will
6 help science to progress and will help to address some
7 of these critical questions.

8 Of course, we don't have a crystal ball, and
9 it is not guaranteed, but we do think that by offering
10 the vaccine we can really be and hope to be successful
11 in retaining the people in the study. If we don't do
12 this, we have seen that many people are already leaving
13 the study and that by vaccines becoming more and more
14 available this will become impossible. So that's why
15 we have -- it's nice to go that route.

16 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** How long will it be before
17 the crossover occurs? Have you determined that?

18 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** That is actually depends
19 on the countries where it is happening, but we would
20 like to make this happen within the next coming weeks
21 to months.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. I have a follow up
2 for Dr. Van Hoof. Do you have any assurance if
3 vaccination becomes -- is being given to hold people in
4 the study that once they are vaccinated and know they
5 are vaccinated -- because you're basically unblinding -
6 - they won't leave the study at that point because they
7 have achieved what they're after, getting vaccinated?
8 And you'll have the worst of both worlds because you
9 will now have an unblinded study of people -- you will
10 basically have an open label study. Has that been
11 considered at all?

12 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** It is certainly a risk
13 that exists. We do think that that risk can be
14 mitigated by community engagement with the
15 participants. I think that apart from having the
16 vaccine there's also the follow up that we do in terms
17 of eventual workup of infections that would occur. So
18 there is also the follow up that is important. We also
19 follow up with regards the immune responses, so it's
20 also part of the benefit that they have by
21 participating to the study that they will know that

1 there will be follow up if COVID would occur but also
2 that they will know if their antibody levels would drop
3 extremely low or whatever. So I think there are some
4 incentives which we hope can help to mitigate that
5 risk.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy.

7 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hello. This is a question for
8 Dr. Van Hoof. Can you hear me?

9 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yes.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

11 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Wonderful. My question to the
12 sponsor relates to the dose of the vaccine. In other
13 words, you have certain efficacy with a single dose
14 regimen with the current dose, and yet you feel
15 compelled to start another study to look at a two-dose
16 regimen in hopes of gaining more efficacy. Have you
17 considered an intermediate dose for the phase 1 in
18 between the current dose and the higher dose to see if
19 that might give more efficacy in a single shot regimen
20 and/or the addition of an adjuvant?

21 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. These are very

1 good questions. Of course, we should not forget where
2 this was a race against time. We obtained the sequence
3 of the gene in mid-January. We evaluated 12 transgene
4 candidates to see which one would give the most
5 immunogenicity.

6 With regard to the dose or the platformed
7 used, we actually do have quite experience with the
8 platform, having tested it now in many of our other
9 research programs. So as you know, in in vaccinology
10 it is always the challenge to find the right balance
11 between maximum immunogenicity and acceptable
12 tolerability. We know historically with these vectors,
13 with Adeno26, that there were two doses that we know
14 were good.

15 We know the 5×10^{10} which is for most of our
16 programs. We know the 1×10^{11} gives occasionally
17 somewhat higher immune responses but also is more
18 reactogenic. And that was the reason why we had
19 selected these two doses. Then, based on the phase 1
20 results, we have seen that they give very similar
21 immunogenicity while it was more reactogenic at least

1 certainly in younger people. And therefore, we decided
2 to go for the 5×10^{10} .

3 Now, in vaccinology very often it's not that
4 much a matter of only giving the amount of antigen but
5 also the schedules are important. And that is the
6 other element. And you have study 2001 which is
7 evaluating several schedules.

8 There is actually one element we are doing
9 there is we want to test also the robustness of the
10 immune response and immune memory by giving these
11 people who have received a single dose -- giving them a
12 very late boost of a small amount of antigen and then
13 check whether within days you do see a rise in
14 antibodies, which is a hallmark normally of a robust
15 immune memory and an (inaudible) response. And that is
16 work that is still ongoing.

17 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you, Dr. Van Hoof. How
18 about the older individuals who have comorbidities?
19 Older people have less reactogenicity. Can you give a
20 higher dose in that group and get better protection?

21 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** That is a theoretical

1 question, but again I would like to go back to the
2 analysis we did. And we do see that we have there
3 pretty high protection against hospitalization and also
4 death, that was zero, too. But hospitalization was
5 pretty high. So I'm not sure whether adding more would
6 necessarily result in higher results.

7 We do think the antibody levels play an
8 important role. We should not forget also that this
9 vaccine has very strong cell (audio skip) immune
10 responses. And when you look to the effect on severe
11 disease, 16 as of day seven when there's hardly any
12 antibodies present. So it is reasonable to assume that
13 also some immune responses play a role here, and there
14 we do know that it does not necessarily increase that
15 much with increased dose.

16 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Kurilla.

18 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you.
19 Yeah. This is a comment, I guess, for both the sponsor
20 and the FDA. Ideally, it would be fantastic if your
21 vaccine induced lifelong immunity. But while that's a

1 tremendous aspirational goal, I'm not sure any of us
2 are really looking for that or have that expectation.

3 But that raises the issue you're talking about
4 a one, now perhaps a two, dose for the primary
5 vaccination, but then the expectation is that there may
6 have to be ideally annual booster shots that people are
7 talking about. And they're talking about boosters for
8 the other vaccines. But we've also seen down the road
9 where we may have to anticipate a strain change, that's
10 being referred to as boosters. And I'm seeing quite a
11 bit of confusion of what is meant by a booster.

12 So we have the initial primary vaccination
13 with a two-dose regimen with you end up with calling
14 that a prime boost. Then, we're talking about needing
15 another boost. And then we're talking about a strain
16 change that's a boost. It's going to become very
17 confusing, and I think there needs to be some general
18 agreement on the nomenclature here so that it is not --
19 it is not just another problem for the general public
20 to understand what's going on as to why they need
21 another vaccine at this time. Please give it some

1 thought.

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. That's a fair
3 point. Yeah.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Portnoy.

5 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you. I've just turned
6 on my microphone and my camera. Things are a little
7 bit delayed. As an allergist, I'm concerned about
8 allergic reactions to the vaccine, in particular
9 anaphylaxis, which has been reported with other the
10 vaccines. I was wondering if you had information about
11 sensitization rates in terms of IgE to the adenovirus
12 in people who receive your vaccine. I know
13 anaphylactic reactions are likely to show up as more
14 people receive it because it's a low frequency event,
15 but what are the ingredients in the vaccine? And have
16 you looked at them as possible sources of anaphylactic
17 reactions?

18 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** For this, I'm going to
19 refer to Dr. Douoguih if he can comment on that and
20 also on the excipients that are present in the vaccine.

21 **DR. MACAY DOUGUIH:** Hello. Can you hear me?

1 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yup.

2 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Yes.

3 **DR. MACAY DOUGUIH:** Okay. Sorry. I think
4 the camera's delayed. Yeah. So we have not seen a lot
5 of hypersensitivity in our platform data, so just with
6 respect to the IgE questions we have not had a trigger
7 to explore that. In terms of the excipients that we
8 have, yeah, I just would like to pull it up so I can
9 read it to you if that would be helpful. We've used a
10 lot of excipients that are basically considered common
11 in terms of buffers. Yeah. So sodium chloride, citric
12 acid monohydrate, bisodium citrate dihydrate,
13 polysorbate 80, HBCD, ethanol sodium hydrochloric acid,
14 and water for injection are our excipients.

15 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Yeah. And you've not
16 found any evidence of IgE developed into the
17 adenovirus. Have you looked at it, or have you thought
18 about doing that?

19 **DR. MACAY DOUGUIH:** To my knowledge, we have
20 not looked at that. I mean, certainly from a clinical
21 perspective we have not had the impetus to consider

1 that, so yeah, it's, I think, an open question. We
2 don't have reason to expect that the adenovirus itself
3 would cause that just based on what we know about
4 natural infection. There doesn't appear to be IgE
5 mediated manifestations associated with natural
6 infection, so we wouldn't expect to see that with the
7 adeno itself. So again, if there was any source, you
8 know, the excipients would be more likely than the
9 virus itself.

10 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Great. Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kim.

12 **DR. DAVID KIM:** I'd like to follow up on what
13 Dr. Gruber said earlier. When I mentioned -- brought
14 up the discussion on case definition, I wasn't
15 referring to changing any of the study protocols or
16 retroactively modifying things to better suit the needs
17 of the outcome. The Janssen protocol's first primary
18 outcome as moderate to severe COVID disease, and the
19 secondary outcome was symptomatic COVID. And
20 symptomatic COVID is basically the same as moderate to
21 severe COVID because altogether out of the entire study

1 population there were only six cases of mild COVID. So
2 the FDA case definition and Janssen case definition for
3 symptomatic COVID was essentially they are the same.
4 So just to comment on that.

5 Nothing will be changed if Janssen proceeds
6 with vaccine effectiveness against symptomatic COVID as
7 opposed to moderate to severe COVID, and that would be
8 consistent with all the other definitions that are out
9 there. And that's not changing anything from Janssen's
10 study protocol.

11 And the other thing I would like to bring up
12 is I'd like to follow up on what Dr. Moore said this
13 morning. It's a two-part question so please bear with
14 me as I set up the question. The FDA briefing document
15 stated this. "Regarding the benefit of the Ad26 for
16 individuals with prior infection with SARS-CoV-2, there
17 were limited cases of COVID-19 among study participants
18 with positive SARS-CoV-2 infection status at baseline.
19 The study was not designed to assess the benefit of
20 individuals with prior SARS-CoV-2 infection."

21 So the first part of the question I have is

1 are there enough data to look into whether those who
2 are present -- those who were COVID positive at
3 baseline mounted a more robust immune response? So
4 that's my first half of the question. And I want to
5 bring up Dr. Moore's concern again -- or point again.
6 He brought up possibly testing the subjects for
7 evidence of infection in the placebo group at the time
8 of unblinding before administering the vaccine. So
9 this could help answer the second part of that
10 question.

11 So the second part of the question is can the
12 single dose of Ad26 serve as a de facto immunity
13 booster for COVID? This will be relevant for the 19
14 million or so adults who've already tested positive and
15 might be candidates for a one dose vaccine.

16 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Can you hear me? Yeah.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

18 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** So with regard to the
19 placebo's I can confirm to you that everyone will be
20 swabbed, and a blood sample will be taken to look into
21 seroconversion. So that is part of it. With regards

1 to the immune responses observed in the people who were
2 seropositive, I would like to ask Professor
3 Schuitemaker to comment. I think she has the
4 information -- the details on that. Professor
5 Schuitemaker?

6 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIITEMAKER:** Can you hear me?

7 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yes.

8 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIITEMAKER:** Because I don't
9 think my camera's working, but I can do it off camera.
10 So in our phase 1 2A study we had few individuals that
11 were seropositive at baseline. And there we indeed saw
12 the boosting effect of our vaccine resulting in some of
13 the individuals in very high antibody titers. So it
14 seems to have some beneficial vaccination in people who
15 are seropositive at baseline. Over.

16 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Do you have enough data to
17 conduct a robust analysis?

18 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIITEMAKER:** No. Well, we will
19 do, of course, this analysis in our phase 3 study now
20 that we have tests identified who were seropositive.
21 We will look at the immune responses four weeks after

1 so that -- it's a work in progress. For the people in
2 our phase 1 2A study where we have done this analysis
3 there were too few to do a robust analysis but work in
4 progress.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

6 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIITEMAKER:** Over.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Meissner.

8 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yes. I'd like to ask two
9 brief questions if I may. The first question is you
10 define asymptomatic serologically by antibodies -- the
11 nucleocapsid protein. And is the nucleocapsid protein
12 unique to SARS-CoV-2 so that there isn't cross reaction
13 with seasonal coronaviruses for example? Is that
14 really a reasonable way to determine if someone's been
15 infected?

16 And then the second question is on the Janssen
17 briefing document on page 73 out of 118 I think there's
18 a typographic error, but it says that reactogenicity
19 was evaluated in people under 18 years of age. And I
20 think that was supposed to be greater than 18 years of
21 age, but again, I'm interested in its use in

1 adolescents if that did occur.

2 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** With regard to the
3 letter, it is indeed a typo. It should read over 18
4 years of age. With regard to your first question, I
5 will go in a minute to Dr. Schuitemaker, but I do know
6 that we asked ourselves the question to what extent can
7 we validate the seroconversion against N protein as a
8 hallmark for infection? And we did that by going to
9 look through all the cases and validate and check all
10 the cases we had detected by PCR, to what extent they
11 were actually seroconverting, yes or no. And over to
12 Professor Schuitemaker to give you the results of those
13 and to comment also on the question about potential
14 cross reaction.

15 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUIEMAKER:** Yes. There's
16 delay, so maybe my camera will turn on when I finish my
17 answer. We validated indeed the IgG seroconversion or
18 N antibody seroconversion by test -- by looking back in
19 seropositive cases whether they also had a PCR, so
20 whether the cases that we had the PCR positive cases
21 had seroconverted based off the first analysis for N

1 seroconversion on day 29. And there we observed that
2 90 percent of the PCR positive cases had seroconverted,
3 and it was interesting to see that people who were PCR
4 positive too close to day 29 had not yet seroconverted.
5 So there is a slight delay there. But there was
6 overall very good concordance between people who had a
7 PCR positive result and a seroconversion for N
8 antibodies. I missed your second question. Johan, can
9 you repeat?

10 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** It was a typo in the
11 briefing book. So no problem. It was okay. Just
12 solved.

13 **DR. HANNEKE SCHUITEMAKER:** Okay. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Cody, I can tell you from a
15 paper we have under review right now there are cross
16 reactions between seasonal coronavirus infections low
17 level and the full N protein of SARS-CoV-2. But the
18 other thing that's going on now is that we have -- are
19 practically not seeing seasonal coronaviruses, just
20 like we're not seeing influenza viruses right now. But
21 it is something we will have to watch for going

1 forward.

2 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yes. And do you think --
3 is that true everywhere, Arnold, in the world, for
4 example, and in Africa that the coronavirus is --

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I have no idea outside our
6 area, but it is something that needs to be checked on.
7 Thank you. Next is Dr. Sawyer.

8 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** I'm good. Somebody already
9 asked my question. I'm good. Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Pergam. We're
11 moving along quite nicely.

12 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you. Thanks. Dr.
13 Van Hoof, I have a question. In relationship to the
14 new variants, we have a couple of variants of interest
15 at the moment. Since there has been evidence that may
16 be a little less response to the vaccine in the South
17 African strain as an example, is there efforts by the
18 company to start working on additional updates to the
19 vaccine that might include these new variants? And
20 what would the timeframe be to make that change if you
21 needed to?

1 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOF:** That's a very good
2 question. First, I would like to come back to what we
3 have observed in South Africa where, observing the
4 efficacy against the severe endpoints, the efficacy was
5 quite high as we have said. And also, even for the
6 moderate and severe, we did see that the efficacy
7 gradually increased. So I think the judge is still out
8 on whether there's a new generation vaccine needed.

9 This being said, we are not complacent, and we
10 are in the making of a new variant vaccine that should
11 end the phase 1 trials before summer. Also depending
12 why we will monitor in parallel in how the situation is
13 evolving, but again, I would like to say that what we
14 observe is that also against moderate and severe there
15 was efficacy. But efficacy increased over time and was
16 substantially higher by day 56 than it was earlier. So
17 I think the judge is still out there on some elements,
18 and we have not -- these are data that are fresh from
19 the laboratories that you also do see that we have
20 central activities that are related to the (inaudible)
21 fragment of the antibody.

1 And Professor Schuitemaker referred to that.
2 And we are evaluating to what extent these functions
3 are impacted by the variants, yes or no, because we do
4 hypothesis that these mutations should not impact
5 those. And we have preliminary data that suggest
6 indeed that those functionalities are preserved. This
7 being said, we don't want to take risks, and that's why
8 we are preparing also, if need be, a second-generation
9 vaccine. And that could be in phase 1 before summer.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Moore.

11 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** Dr. Pergam just asked the
12 question I was going to ask, but following up on his
13 question -- and it's more of a question to FDA -- is
14 how much change -- or is there any change genetically
15 that can be made to the vaccine without triggering a
16 full re-examination through the EUA, meaning that you
17 have to do full phase 3 trials? Is there any change
18 that can be done, or do we -- how much clinical or
19 wiggle room do we have on something like that?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gruber.

21 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. This is Marion

1 Gruber. I'm trying to start my webcam here. So well,
2 I think you know what I look like. So the --

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We hear you.

4 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** You can hear me, right?
5 Yeah.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, we can.

7 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Okay. So, you know, on
8 the question about making adjustments to the original
9 vaccines to really, you know, get protection against
10 emerging variants, we have actually just recently --
11 was it last week -- amended our EUA guidance document
12 to really discuss the type of data that we would need
13 to see to authorize a modified vaccine against some of
14 these variants of concern. And we basically would
15 address it by way of immunogenicity bridging studies.
16 We would not request clinical disease endpoint
17 efficacy studies. Does that answer your question?

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I guess it does because he
19 signed off. Okay. Dr. Marasco.

20 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yes. I'd like to address
21 this to the sponsor. So you have a lot of experience

1 with adenoviral vectors, and can you give a sense to
2 what extent they're activating the innate immune
3 system? I mean, do you have cytokine levels or any
4 other quantitative parameter which may allow this
5 adenoviral vector to act as an adjuvant without
6 adjuvating it? I mean, do you have science on that?

7 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** For that one, I'm going
8 to refer again to Dr. Zahn who is our clinical expert.
9 Dr. Zahn?

10 **DR. ROLAND ZAHN:** I'm back on. Yes. This is
11 Roland Zahn. So indeed we have done studies with Ad26
12 vectors, not for this specific Ad26.CoV.2 to a vector
13 but other adenoviral vectors coding for HIV or vaccine
14 inserts. And there we have seen indeed that multiple
15 cytokines are used -- measured systemically after
16 administration to humans or in vitro by stimulating
17 (inaudible) when given the Ad26 vector. So we think
18 (audio skip) viral vaccine vector itself, also, for
19 this vector.

20 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** So are you suggesting that
21 that is adequate to explain its immunogenicity or

1 potentially enhanced immunogenicity? For example, the
2 aminopurine activation.

3 **DR. ROLAND ZAHN:** Yes, it's certainly one of
4 the factors which drives the immune response and which
5 activates adaptive gene response to a vaccine insert of
6 this vector.

7 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Gans.

9 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Hi, all. Thank you. I want
10 to follow up on a question that I asked previously
11 because it wasn't really answered, and it was really to
12 just get some more details on the study 2001 and 3006
13 that are planned for hopefully enrollment this year.
14 And particularly I understand starting next week with
15 the 12- and 18-year-olds, there's some indication in
16 the table that those will be done in the same
17 geographic locations that were done just as an
18 extension down in those populations. But I just wanted
19 to ensure that we're actually going to get good
20 demographic representation within our pediatric
21 populations for those two studies. So that's my first

1 part of the question. My second part is people are
2 starting to have issues enrolling children into these
3 studies, and I'm wondering what is the backup plan for
4 that for your particular vaccine?

5 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yes. As mentioned in
6 earlier we do have a trial that will start recording
7 adolescents very soon. Actually, we hope this week --
8 which will be next week. With regard to the pediatric
9 plan and to speech to which we will recruit, I'm going
10 over to Dr. Douoguih who is closer to the details of
11 those studies. But indeed we do also plan to recruit
12 in several countries, including the U.S. but also other
13 countries. Dr. Douoguih?

14 **DR. MACAYA DOUGUIH:** Yes. And thank you for
15 the question. Yeah. So we are going to be running
16 these trials in multiple countries. Some will be
17 different than the ones where we were conducting the
18 efficacy studies, but there's a lot of overlap. And
19 from the operations team, you know, they've done an
20 extensive feasibility to look at where there might be
21 interest in vaccinating certain age groups. And as you

1 can imagine, depending on the age of the child there is
2 more or less interest in enrolling. So our plan -- and
3 of course, I don't have a crystal ball -- is to really
4 diversify and make sure that we're in a number of
5 different locations and partner with investigators that
6 really have good experience and track record in
7 recruiting all age groups such that we can conduct
8 these as expeditiously as possible.

9 And so from a demographic point of view, I
10 think we should have quite a mix. And again, we'll
11 have to see how things start up, but we were hoping
12 that we can recruit very quickly. Of course, the first
13 dataset that would come forward is in the oldest
14 adolescents, the 16- and 17-year-old and then move down
15 in age range over the course of this year. But the aim
16 is really to generate as much data as we can this year.
17 And one last point, the totality of the dataset from
18 the two trials that we intend to generate will be over
19 3,000 children.

20 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla. You seem to

1 be the last. If anybody -- to my great surprise we
2 have come to the end of the list. Some more people who
3 may want to make -- so we have some extra time for
4 comments if necessary. Dr. Kurilla.

5 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.
6 We've seen recently some in vitro studies of
7 neutralization of virus by serum from patients who have
8 -- from subjects who have been vaccinated, but we've
9 also seen quite a bit of variability between
10 neutralization of variants based on whether there're
11 point mutations or whether they are actual clinical
12 isolates. But we don't have any direct correlation
13 with the clinical efficacy of those studies that have
14 been done. You're in a unique situation where you can
15 actually do that, and I'm wondering do you have those
16 in vitro studies going on. And do you have any results
17 to share at this point?

18 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Indeed we do have -- can
19 you hear me because my camera is frozen.

20 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Yes.

21 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** We do indeed. This is an

1 important question. We actually are looking at using
2 sera from our phase 1 studies and later on probably
3 also phase 3, and in collaboration with academic labs
4 both in South Africa and UK we are conducting these
5 studies. We do have data that look to the
6 neutralization of the UK variant. That actually --
7 like for the other vaccines, we observed indeed a drop
8 in neutralization.

9 But what was interesting as an observation is
10 that by day 71 that drop had substantially decreased.
11 So it looks like over time there's some qualitative
12 improvement -- for lack of a better term, let's call it
13 maturation or affinity -- that shows that the drop in
14 neutralization went from about an eight-fold drop to a
15 threefold drop, so it was an interesting observation.

16 At the same time, it's also interesting to see
17 that even in presence of such a drop -- of course, this
18 was for the UK variant, but we have also some
19 preliminary data from South Africa that's going in the
20 same direction. But even the presence of that drop, it
21 still seems to work. So it looks like it is a

1 biomarker but perhaps not the only one that correlates
2 with protection.

3 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Oh, good. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Dr. Marks.

5 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, Dr. Monto.

6 I was hoping that the Committee could potentially make
7 some comments -- I want to follow up on something that
8 Dr. Perlman brought up. I think there was an
9 explanation given by the company about the fact that
10 there is this difference between 72 percent and 42
11 percent between people over 60 with and without medical
12 comorbidities -- 42 percent in those with, 72 without
13 in this group for -- that were seen. And there's also
14 the issue that the two medically attended cases in
15 people over 60 were also in those with medical
16 comorbidities.

17 Now, granted I'm going to be the first one to
18 say that that's a group that we're dealing with very
19 small numbers. But I think it would be nice to hear
20 some comments about the comfort there because,
21 particularly in that group, there may be people looking

1 at that with a lot of scrutiny vis a vis other things
2 that have been done in the past, not to bring in other
3 vaccines from previously. But I think it would be good
4 to hear some comments about that based on what Dr.
5 Perlman brought up.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I also noticed in some
7 of the earlier immunologic studies older people seem to
8 get an antibody response slower than younger
9 individuals. Could that have any effect on this
10 finding based on the time they have been under study?
11 So I'd welcome -- we'd welcome comments from the
12 Committee. Dr. Sawyer.

13 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you. Sorry, I've been
14 having audio issues. I was going to ask with regard to
15 Dr. Marks' question whether we are going to get data
16 from the two-dose study in adults over 60 with
17 comorbidities after their first dose. Is there a
18 sufficient space between the doses that we could get
19 some additional information from that study? And I
20 guess that's a sponsor question.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Let's go on to Dr. Wharton

1 and gather our questions together about this topic.

2 Dr. Wharton.

3 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you. Because of
4 the way the staged recruitment, the follow up period
5 for that group -- the people over age 60 with
6 comorbidities -- was less. And so I wonder if there's
7 been any additional accrual of events in that group
8 since the dataset was closed out that would help narrow
9 -- that would have a larger number of events and
10 perhaps narrow the confidence interval.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Van Hoof, do you have
12 any reply?

13 **DR. JOHAN VAN HOOFF:** Yeah. Indeed, as Dr.
14 Wharton just said, the point is indeed that this
15 study's still ongoing, and additional cases are
16 accumulating. But of course, we are completely
17 blinded. I cannot comment on any results there. But
18 so we do have roughly close to 400 cases that are
19 accumulating. I didn't have the breakdown in that
20 particular cohort, so we would have to look into that.
21 I would like to come back, though, to the observation

1 that we shared. When we looked to hospitalizations in
2 that group, that was statistically significant with the
3 difference between the placebo and active group despite
4 the low numbers, and that was very encouraging.

5 With regard to the schedule, the current
6 protocol doesn't allow us to go and look, so it could
7 only be when we have sufficient cases accumulated after
8 the second dose that we would do an interim analysis.
9 At which timepoint we could look at the difference
10 between the single and two dose and also the efficacy
11 of two doses. Again, it remains to be seen whether
12 there is benefit from the second dose. That's
13 something the data would have to tell us.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marks, have
15 we satisfied your concern, and what are the options in
16 our voting which is going to be coming up very shortly
17 if we do continue to have concerns about this?

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Sorry, who was that
19 for, Arnold? I just want to make sure that -- who were
20 you calling out?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marks or Dr. Gruber.

1 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Sorry.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There we go.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Peter Marks. Sorry.

4 I must have disconnected myself. Sorry about that.

5 You know, I think you've -- it sounds like the

6 Committee -- other Committee members don't seem to have

7 a concern with it. I think it's been asked and

8 answered. If it comes up, I think we can handle it

9 after you take a vote if there are issues.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** With anything in these
11 fluid situations there's no right or wrong answer to a
12 lot of these questions. Dr. Gruber.

13 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** No, I actually wanted to
14 make a comment, but it has been -- I'll take it back.
15 I'm going to be quiet right now.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Are we ready to
17 vote? Anybody from the group want to make any further
18 comments? The procedure we're going to do is we are
19 now going to vote, and after the vote anyone -- you
20 don't have to -- is going to be able to go on and
21 explain their vote. So we are voting on the question:

1 based on the totality -- it went away. Based on the
2 totality of scientific evidence available, do the
3 benefits of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine outweigh its
4 risks for use in individuals 18 years of age and older?
5 Dr. Hayes.

6 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. Can
7 everybody hear me fine?

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

9 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Great. Okay. So we're going
10 to pull up the slide that has all of our members and
11 temporary voting members on it. There we go. Thank
12 you. So all members and temporary voting members that
13 you see on this slide, excluding the industry
14 representative, will be voting in today's meeting. And
15 in regard to the process, Dr. Monto just read the
16 question for the record, but you may have to restate
17 it. And then afterwards, all members and temporary
18 voting members will cast their vote by selecting one of
19 the voting options, which include yes, no, or abstain.

20 And you'll have two minutes to cast your vote
21 after the question is read. Once all the votes have

1 been placed, we will broadcast the results and read the
2 individual votes aloud for the record. Please note
3 that once you cast your vote you may change your vote
4 within a two-minute timeframe. However, once the poll
5 has closed, all votes will be considered final. Does
6 anyone have any questions related to the voting process
7 before we get started?

8 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** This is Wayne Marasco. My
9 screen's frozen, so I can't see what you're displaying.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** If your screen froze,
11 go ahead and take a moment to just log out/log back in.
12 We will hold until you're in, so just don't hang up
13 your phone. In the meantime, Dr. Monto, there is a
14 question -- or Kathleen there is a question as well.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** My screen just went blank.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** That's all right. So
17 while those people are resetting, go ahead, Dr. Rubin.

18 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** If I add, I think a lot of us
19 are delayed by probably two minutes on the video. So
20 if we vote, by the time it comes up we won't have been
21 able to vote.

1 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** So if you log out and then
2 log back in --

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We will make sure
4 everyone can see -- hold on, Kathleen. We will make
5 sure everyone can see the vote up on screen before we
6 start the timer and all that. We will confirm it.
7 Okay? So it's not in the video. It's just what you
8 can see on the screen. So let's just make sure
9 everybody is seeing a live feed of -- what should be up
10 right now is you should all see the temporary voting
11 members' names all listed.

12 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Oh, yes.

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, Kathleen.
14 Take it away.

15 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Is everyone on?
16 Everyone can see?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Not yet.

18 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Yeah. I can't see. I don't
19 see the flags. Mike, would you like us to raise our
20 hands if we can see the voting? Would that make the
21 most sense?

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I got it. Yes. We
2 haven't pulled the voting stuff up yet. So right now,
3 do you see a slide with all your names on it?

4 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yes.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I just did. I just see it.
6 I see it now.

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We will make sure --
8 and plus, we know when everybody casts -- we will make
9 sure we know when everybody casts their vote. So those
10 of you -- and I'm double-checking. Dr. Wayne Marasco,
11 if that's you, you are not logged in at all. That's
12 because you're on a frozen screen. So you need to log
13 in. That's way.

14 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** I have a live screen.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. You're good
16 now? All right. So go ahead, Kathleen, while we go
17 forward.

18 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Does anyone else have
19 any questions just about the voting process or
20 procedure while you're getting logged back in? Okay.
21 So --

1 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I'm sorry, Kathleen.

2 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Go ahead.

3 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Just this second I'm still
4 several minutes behind the YouTube feed here, so should
5 I log out and log back on. Will that get me back into
6 sync?

7 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** I would recommend --

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You shouldn't be
9 watching this on YouTube. You should be watching this
10 here, in the meeting room.

11 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I am, but this screen is many
12 minutes behind the -- I just went to look at the
13 YouTube. So I'm still behind everybody.

14 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** There's going to be a delay
15 in the YouTube.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There's a delay in
17 YouTube. There's like a 30 second or so delay for feed
18 in YouTube.

19 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** No, no. YouTube is way ahead
20 of me -- way ahead of me.

21 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE:** I think we're all having

1 issues with our screens because I'm having it too.
2 It's just delayed, so just make sure, please, that our
3 votes get in.

4 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** We'll make sure that
5 everybody's vote has been submitted.

6 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes. Again, let us
7 go ahead and, one, Kathleen, go ahead. As she'll
8 mention, she will not close the vote until we make sure
9 all of you have had the opportunity.

10 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Correct. So, Mike, if you
11 could call up the voting slide, and then, Dr. Monto, if
12 you could just please read the voting question aloud
13 for the record.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** For the record, based on
15 the totality of scientific evidence available, do the
16 benefits of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine outweigh its
17 risks for use in individuals 18 years of age and older?

18 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you. So you should be
19 able to see the voting pod. If everyone could submit
20 their vote. You have two minutes or longer if I don't
21 see your vote in.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I see, yes, 100 percent on
2 my end. Is everybody seeing --

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Arnold, Arnold?

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yup? Okay. I gotcha.

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes. So...

6 **KATHLEEN HAYES:** We've got about 30 seconds
7 left. Okay. So it looks like all the votes are in.
8 If we could close the poll at this time and broadcast
9 the results, and then I'll read the votes for the
10 record. Dr. Meissner, yes; Dr. Lee, yes; Dr. Perlman,
11 yes; Dr. Monto, yes; Dr. Chatterjee, yes; Dr. Fuller,
12 yes; Dr. Portnoy, yes; Dr. Marasco, yes -- sorry, we
13 had a couple people here that accidentally voted. Dr.
14 Pergam, yes; Dr. Levy, yes; Dr. Offit, yes; Dr. Moore,
15 yes; Dr. Kurilla, yes; Dr. Cohn, yes; Dr. Kim, yes; Dr.
16 Rubin, yes; Dr. McInnes, yes; Dr. Gans, yes; Dr.
17 Wharton, yes; Dr. Hildreth, yes; Dr. Sawyer, yes. And
18 that concludes the votes.

19 Since the majority voted yes, we do have a
20 favorable vote. And I will now hand the meeting back
21 over to Dr. Monto for the voting explanation, so thank

1 you, everybody.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, all. Now, if
3 anybody wants to explain their vote, please raise your
4 hands, and I'll call on you. This is not a
5 requirement. Dr. Chatterjee.

6 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
7 Just wanted to say that despite the concerns that were
8 raised during the discussion, I think what we have to
9 keep in mind is that we're still in the midst of this
10 deadly pandemic. There is a shortage of vaccines that
11 are currently authorized, and I think authorization of
12 this vaccine will help meet the need at the moment.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Chatterjee.
14 Anybody -- oh, Dr. Perlman?

15 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yeah. The only thing I
16 would -- I just want to agree with that and also add
17 that I hope we keep getting new information about the
18 vaccine efficacy and safety. In some ways we have
19 information that's supportive, but it'd be nice to have
20 even more in the future.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.

1 Dr. Rubin?

2 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I agree as well. I think
3 it's a relatively easy call. It clearly gets way over
4 the bar, and it's nice to have a single dose vaccine.
5 It is a bit challenging to know how to use it
6 clinically right now, but the demand is so large that
7 it clearly has a place. It is a very changing
8 environment, though, so I think having new information
9 coming out constantly will really help us understand
10 how best to apply this.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Portnoy.

12 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great. Thank you. Yes, I
13 agree that the vaccine is as safe and as effective as
14 other vaccines that are currently approved, such as
15 influenza. The main thing to keep in mind is that
16 we're dealing with a pandemic right now, and this is
17 like a very urgent thing as opposed to an endemic virus
18 that most of the vaccines that we use treat. And so
19 there's an urgency to get this done. We're in a race
20 between the virus mutating, new variants coming out
21 that can cause further disease, and stopping it.

1 So the fewer people who are infected with the
2 virus the less opportunity it has to emerge as a more
3 virulent strain. So we're in a hurry. We need to get
4 this vaccine out. I do believe that the evidence
5 supports its safety and effectiveness, and therefore, I
6 think it's great that we're able to have this vaccine.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Moore.

8 **DR. PATRICK MOORE:** This is a comment not so
9 much to the Committee but to the public and to
10 reporters who may be watching this on YouTube or
11 whatever. But the point is if you go back to December
12 -- the early days of December when we first went
13 through this process, those trials involved about
14 45,000 people. Now, 55 million people, which is a
15 thousand-fold more people, have been vaccinated in just
16 the last two months. At that time, we had comparable
17 amounts of time to look at safety and efficacy of the
18 vaccine as we do today.

19 As of February 26th, things are looking good.
20 That could change tomorrow, but this whole -- my whole
21 point is this process -- the EUA process does seem to

1 have worked despite my own personal concerns about it,
2 say, six months ago. It does seem to have worked. And
3 listening to particularly Dr. Shimabukuro's talk today
4 it was quite clear that there was nothing surprising in
5 terms of the safety and efficacy of the previously
6 approved vaccines that occurred. And they're being
7 monitored. So in terms of vaccine hesitancy, one
8 should be at least aware that experts are trying to
9 take a look at this and trying to give the best
10 possible answers in this emergency.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Moore. And
12 I would add that the increased confidence with the
13 process can be measured the changing votes that we have
14 had in subsequent reviews. We are very comfortable now
15 with the procedure as well as the vaccines we are
16 approving. Dr. Meissner.

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you. I agree with
18 everything that has been said. I would also add the
19 comment, Dr. Monto, that there is no -- I think it's
20 important that people do not think that one vaccine is
21 better than another. And this falls under the purview

1 of the CDC -- the ACIP obviously, but hopefully they
2 will emphasis that there's no preference for one
3 vaccine over another. And all vaccines work with what
4 appears to be equal efficacy and equal safety as of
5 this time.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And in this environment,
7 whatever you can get, get is the conclusion. Dr. Levy,
8 final remarks.

9 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes. Can you hear me?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

11 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay. In addition to the
12 safety and efficacy that we were impressed with as a
13 Committee is the storage at four degrees, which is very
14 practical for rural areas in these United States and
15 around the world. This is a global challenge -- the
16 single dose and also not to be forgotten is the
17 experience with the Ad26 platform in other vaccine
18 programs, including in children and the pediatric --
19 potential pediatric indications. So I just wanted to
20 end with those comments. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Always good to end with

1 positive comments. I'd like to turn the meeting over
2 to Dr. Atreya for formal closing now. Thank you all.
3 Thanks to the Committee and thanks to all the
4 participants. It's been a very smooth -- with a few
5 technical glitches -- and positive meeting. Prabha.

6 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.

7 **DR. PRABHA ATREYA:** -- in preparing for this
8 meeting. Thank you. I hope you heard my final
9 comments. Thank you all for your time and effort that
10 you put into this process and giving your
11 recommendations. Greatly appreciated. The meeting is
12 adjourned now.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Bye until next
14 time.

15 **[MEETING ADJOURNED]**